

12 REFERENCES

Since publication of the Draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), the following substantive changes have been made to this chapter:

- The version and date of the *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement* were updated throughout, and the reference was added under the Executive Summary and Chapter 1, Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives.
- Multiple references were added under the Executive Summary; under Chapter 1; under Chapter 2, Alternatives; and under Section 3.2, Transportation.
- The Authority's 2020 Business Plan was added under Section 3.1, Introduction.
- The Authority's *California High-Speed Rail Statewide Criteria Pollutant and GHG Analysis* and references for the California Air Resources Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's eGrid database were added under Section 3.3, Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases.
- References for the Santa Clara Valley Water District groundwater management plan, website, and recycled water map and the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation San Felipe division project were added under Section 3.6, Public Utilities and Energy.
- Multiple references were added under Section 3.7, Biological and Aquatic Resources.
- References for the City of Morgan Hill, a Federal Emergency Management Agency flood insurance rate map for Santa Clara County, and the San Benito County Water District's *North San Benito County Groundwater Sustainability Plan Draft* were added under Section 3.8, Hydrology and Water Resources.
- References for the California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology and California Geological Survey were added under Section 3.9, Geology, Soils, Seismicity and Paleontological Resources.
- Multiple references were added under Section 3.11, Safety and Security.
- A reference for a City of San Jose planning document was added to Section 3.12, Socioeconomics and Communities.
- References for the Association of Bay Area Governments and Metropolitan Transportation Commission's *Plan Bay Area 2040* and the San Joaquin Valley Regional Policy Council's *San Joaquin Valley Blueprint Planning Process Summary Report* were added to Section 3.13, Station Planning, Land Use, and Development.
- Multiple references were added to Section 3.14, Agricultural Farmland.
- References for the California Department of Transportation's *Highway Design Manual* and two City of San Jose planning documents were added to Section 3.15, Parks, Recreation, and Open Space.
- A reference for a City of San Jose planning document was added to Section 3.17, Cultural Resources.
- Multiple references were added to Section 3.19, Cumulative Impacts.
- The reference to Federal Railroad Administration's (FRA) 1999 *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts* was added to every resource section within Chapter 3, Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures, as well as Chapter 4, Section 4(f)/6(f) Evaluation.
- Multiple references were added to Chapter 5, Environmental Justice.

- The Authority's 2020 Draft and Final Business Plans were added to Chapter 8, Preferred Alternative.

Fact Sheet

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2020. *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 1: Report. August 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2012. *Final California High-Speed Train Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement and Final Section 4(f) Statement and Draft General Conformity Determination—Merced to Fresno Section*. Volume 1: Report. April 2012. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.

Preface

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2020. *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 1: Report. August 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2012. *Final California High-Speed Train Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement and Final Section 4(f) Statement and Draft General Conformity Determination—Merced to Fresno Section*. Volume 1: Report. April 2012. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.

Summary

- Bay Area Council Economic Institute. 2008. *Economic Benefits and Impacts in the San Francisco Bay Area*. October 2008.
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1 (Total Population) State and County Population Projections*. December 15, 2014.
www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed November 23, 2016).

- . 2016. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011–2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. May 2016.
www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2016a. *California High-Speed Rail 2016 Business Plan—Ridership & Revenue Forecasting*. Technical Supporting Document. April 22, 2016.
- . 2016b. *Notice to Designers No. 10RI - Special Track Work: Crossover and Turnouts; Tunnel Cross Section Reduction*. Memorandum from Robert Ball, Deputy Director of Design and Construction, California High-Speed Rail Authority, to Regional Managers/Regional Engineers. May 13, 2016.
- . 2018. *California High-Speed Rail 2018 Business Plan—Ridership & Revenue Forecasting*. Technical Supporting Document. June 1, 2018.
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA.
https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2009. *Final Scoping Report for the San Jose to Merced High-Speed Train Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/SanJose_Merced/San_Jose_to_Merced_Final_Scoping_Report_9_1_09.pdf (accessed: February 6, 2019).
- City of San Jose. 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018.
www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).
- . 2014. *Communications Hill Specific Plan Area Development Policy*. June 2, 2014.
<https://www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=24679> (accessed November 11, 2020).
- County of Santa Clara and Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority. 2018. *Santa Clara Valley Agricultural Plan: Investing in our Working Lands for Regional Resilience*. January 2018.
www.openspaceauthority.org/system/user_files/Documents/Grids/current_projects/SCV_ActionPlan_010318.pdf.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting through its California State Transportation Agency and its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California's Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018. *Santa Clara County: California's Historic Silicon Valley. Economic History*. Last updated January 16, 2018.
www.nps.gov/nR/travel/santaclara/economic.htm (accessed February 7, 2019).

- Pajaro River Watershed Regional Water Management Group. 2014. *Pajaro River Watershed Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*.
<https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5c0806f83917ee62c5270383/t/5c2e935b88251bad4ab9497/1546556265202/Pajaro+IRWM+Plan+Update+2014+Final.pdf>.
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2014. *Santa Clara Valley Greenprint: A Guide for Protecting Open Space and Livable Communities*. March 27, 2014. San Jose, CA.
www.openspaceauthority.org/about/pdf/SCVOSA.Greenprint.FINAL.March2014_Revised_WithCovers28May2014.pdf.

Chapter 1, Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives

- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Final. Adopted July 26, 2017.
<http://2040.planbayarea.org/> (accessed July 29, 2019).
- Bay Area Air Quality Management District. 2017. *Air Quality Standards and Attainment Status*.
www.baaqmd.gov/research-and-data/air-quality-standards-and-attainment-status (accessed January 2017).
- Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART). 2014. *BART Vision Update*. July 24, 2014.
- . 2020. *BART Opens Milpitas and Berryessa Stations for Passenger Service*.
<https://www.bart.gov/news/articles/2020/news20200519> (accessed August 2020).
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2008. *Climate Change Scoping Plan, A Framework for Change, Pursuant to AB 32, The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006*. December 2008.
- . 2015. *California Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory: 2000 to 2013. Trends of Emissions and Other Indicators*. June 2015.
- . 2017. *California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan, The Strategy for Achieving California's 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target*. November 2017.
www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf (accessed July 29, 2019).
- . 2018. *Air Quality and Climate Legislation: 2018 Annual Summary*. November 2018.
www.arb.ca.gov/legis/as2018.pdf (accessed July 29, 2019).
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1 (Total Population): State and County Population Projections—July 1, 2010–2060 (5-year increments)*. December 15, 2014.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2008. *San Joaquin Corridor Strategic Plan*. March 2008.
- . 2011. *Freight Planning Fact Sheet—Port of Oakland*. November 2011.
www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/ships/Fact_Sheets/Port_of_Oakland_Fact_Sheet_12-08-11.pdf (accessed January 23, 2017).
- . 2012a. *Freight Planning Fact Sheet—Port of Redwood City*. July 2012.
www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/ships/Fact_Sheets/Port_of_Redwood_City_Fact_Sheet_073012.pdf (accessed January 23, 2017).
- . 2012b. *California Interregional Blueprint Interim Report*. December 2012.
- . 2013a. *2013 California State Rail Plan*. May 2013.
www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/Final_Copy_2013_CSRP.pdf (accessed December 5, 2018).
- . 2013b. *Route 99 Corridor Updated Business Plan*. February 2013.

- . 2013c. *Freight Planning Fact Sheet—Port of San Francisco*. December 2013. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/ships/Fact_Sheets/updated_060315/Port_of_San_Francisco_Fact_Sheet_121813_jhm.pdf (accessed January 23, 2017).
- . 2014. *San Francisco Bay Area Freight Mobility Study*. Final. March 2014.
- . 2015. *California County-Level Economic Forecast, 2015–2040, Merced County Economic Forecast and San Benito County Economic Forecast*. Prepared by the California Economic Forecast. September 2015.
- . 2016a. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2016–2050*. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/index_files/2016/FullReport2016.pdf (accessed November 10, 2016).
- . 2016b. *California Transportation Plan 2040*. Final Review Draft. February 29, 2016.
- . 2018. *2018 California State Rail Plan, Connecting California*. September 2018.
- California Employment Development Department. 2016. *Employment by Industry*. June 2016. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-by-industry.html (accessed November 28, 2016).
- California Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. *Summaries of Historical Area Designations for State Standards*. May 2016. www.arb.ca.gov/desig/changes.htm#summaries (accessed January 26, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2005. *Resolution No. 05-10, Certification of Final Program Environment Impact Report and Approval of High Speed Train System Program for California*. November 2, 2005.
- . 2012a. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2012b. *Resolution # HSRA 12-19, Certification of the Merced to Fresno Station Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for Compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)*. May 3, 2012.
- . 2012c. *Resolution # HSRA 12-20, Merced to Fresno Section High-Speed Train Project: Adoption of CEQA Findings of Fact and Statement of Overriding Considerations—Adoption of Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program—Approval of the Hybrid Alternative North/South Alignment, Merced Downtown Station Location, and Downtown Fresno Station at the Mariposa Street Location*. May 3, 2012.
- . 2012d. *Resolution # HSRA 12-17, Certification of the Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for Compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)—Adoption of CEQA Findings of Fact and Statement of Overriding Considerations—Adoption of Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program—Approval of the Pacheco Pass Network Alternative Serving San Francisco via San Jose Preferred Alignment Alternatives and Station Location Options*. April 19, 2012.
- . 2014. *Connecting California: 2014 Business Plan*. April 30, 2014. https://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/BPlan_2014_Business_Plan_Final.pdf (accessed October 13, 2020).
- . 2016. *2015 and 2040 Annual Vehicle Miles Traveled Assumptions from the California High-Speed Rail Statewide Summary of Greenhouse Gas & Energy Report Tables and Criteria Pollutant Report Tables for the San Jose to Merced Project Section*. December 20, 2016.
- . 2018a. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018.

- . 2018b. *Resolution #HSRA 18-08, Adoption of the Final 2018 Business Plan*. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/brdmeetings/2018/brdmtg_051518_Item2_Draft_Resolution_HSRA_18_08_Adoption_of_the_2018_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed July 25, 2019).
- . 2019. *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 1: Report. Sacramento, CA. May 2019.
- . 2020a. *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Sacramento, CA. August 2020.
- . 2020b. *Draft 2020 Business Plan: Delivering the Vision*. February 12, 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Volume 1: Report. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC. August 2005.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Program Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC. May 2008.
- . 2012. *Merced to Fresno Section California High-Speed Train Final Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement and Final Section 4(f) Statement and Draft General Conformity Determination*. Volume 1: Report. April 2012. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC.
- . 2016. *San Francisco to San Jose Project Section, Checkpoint A, Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives*. April 2016.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2016. *Agreement Regarding Funding Commitments towards Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project*. August 9, 2016. <http://www.caltrain.com/Assets/Caltrain+Modernization+Program/High+Speed+Rail+MOU/2016+JPB+CHSRA+Agreement.pdf> (accessed October 13, 2020).
- . 2018. *Project Management and Funding Agreement*. HSR 18-40. December 5, 2018.
- California Highway Patrol (CHP). 2017. 2016 Annual Report of Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Collisions. In *The Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS)*. <ftp://iswitrs.chp.ca.gov/pub/672106979100567871.pdf> (accessed August 22, 2017). Page 1.
- Caltrain. 2012. *Caltrain/California HSR Blended Operations Analysis*. March 2012. Prepared by LTK Engineering Services for Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (JPB). <http://www.caltrain.com/Assets/Caltrain+Modernization+Program/Documents/Final-Caltrain-California+HSR+Blended+Operations+Analysis.pdf> (accessed October 13, 2020).
- . 2014a. *Caltrain Strategic Plan: FY 2015–2024*. September 2014.
- . 2014b. *Los Gatos Creek Bridge Replacement/South Terminal Phase III*. www.caltrain.com/.../Los+Gatos+Creek+Bridge+Fact+Sheet+6.11.14.pdf (accessed August 2016).

- . 2015. *Caltrain Short Range Transit Plan: FY2015-2024*. October 1, 2015. [www.caltrain.com/Assets/ Planning/Strategic+Plan/Strategic+Plan+FY2015+-+FY2024/Caltrain+Short+Range+Transit+Plan+-+FY2015-FY2024+-+Final.pdf](http://www.caltrain.com/Assets/Planning/Strategic+Plan/Strategic+Plan+FY2015+-+FY2024/Caltrain+Short+Range+Transit+Plan+-+FY2015-FY2024+-+Final.pdf) (accessed August 2016). Pages 42–43.
- . 2016. *South Terminal Phase II Project*. www.caltrain.com/projectsplans/Projects/Caltrain_Capital_Program/South_Terminal_Phase_II_Project.html (accessed August 2016).
- . 2018. *Caltrain Modernization Capital Projects*. www.caltrain.com/projectsplans/CaltrainModernization/Modernization.html (accessed August 27, 2018).
- Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority. 2014. *Capitol Corridor Vision Plan Update*. Final. November 19, 2014.
- . 2015. *Capitol Corridor Intercity Passenger Rail Service Business Plan Update FY 2015–16 through FY 2016–17*. April 2015.
- City of Los Banos. 2009. *City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update*. http://losbanos.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/plan_gp_entire.pdf (accessed December 21, 2018).
- City of San Jose. 2015a. *Annual Status on the Airport Master Plan*. Memorandum to Honorable Mayor and City Council. March 25, 2015.
- . 2015b. *Norman Y. Mineta San José International Airport Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014*. November 2014.
- . 2018. *City of San Jose Revised Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report for the San Jose International Airport Master Plan Update, as Supplemented*. SCH #95073066. July 25, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/78916 (accessed July 22, 2019).
- City of San Jose Airport Department. 2011. *April 2011 Update: Airport Master Plan for Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport*.
- Council of San Benito County Governments (CSBCG). 2018. *On the Move: 2018–2040 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan*. June 2018. <http://sanbenitocog.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/Final-2040-San-Benito-RTP.pdf> (accessed June 21, 2018).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Record of Decision California High-Speed Train System*. November 18, 2005.
- . 2008. *Record of Decision Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train*. December 2, 2008.
- . 2009. *Vision for High-Speed Rail in America*. May 2009.
- . 2016. *Table 8.01: Highway-Rail Crossing Inventory Query by Location*. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed July 19, 2016).
- . 2017a. *Table 1.11: One Year Accident/Incident Overview by State/Region/County. Merced County*. January–November 30, 2016. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Table 1.11: One Year Accident/Incident Overview by State/Region. San Benito County*. January–November 30, 2016. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2017c. *Table 1.11: One Year Accident/Incident Overview by State/Region. Santa Clara County*. January–November 30, 2016. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed February 6, 2017).

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting through its California State Transportation Agency and its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California's Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) (FRA et al.). 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding—National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq) and Clean Water Act Section 404 (33 U.S.C. 1344) and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 (33 U.S.C. 408)—Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf (accessed January 1, 2020).
- Madera County Transportation Commission. 2014. *Final 2014 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy*. July 11, 2014.
www.maderactc.org/transportation/page/final-2014-regional-transportation-plan-and-sustainable-communities-strategy-rtp (accessed July 29, 2019).
- . 2019. *2018 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy Amendment No. 1*. Adopted March 20, 2019. www.maderactc.org/transportation/page/your-madera-2042-rtpscs (accessed July 30, 2019).
- Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG). 2018. *2018 Regional Transportation Plan Sustainable Communities Strategy for Merced County*. August 16, 2018.
www.mcagov.org/307/2018-RTP (accessed December 6, 2018).
- Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2007. *Regional Rail Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Final Report*. 2007.
- . 2012. *Resolution # 4056, High Speed Rail Early Investment Strategy for a Blended System in the San Francisco to San Jose Segment Known as the Peninsula Corridor of the Statewide High-Speed Rail System*. Memorandum of Understanding among the California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (JPB), San Francisco County Transportation Authority (SFCTA), San Mateo County Transportation Authority (SMCTA), Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA), City of San Jose, City and County of San Francisco, Transbay Joint Powers Authority (TJPA). March 2012.
- . 2015. *Vital Signs: 2014 Time Spent in Congestion on Regional Freeways*.
www.vitalsigns.mtc.ca.gov/time-spent-congestion#chart-1 (accessed January 2016).
- . 2016. *MTC San Francisco Bay Area Goods Movement Plan*. February 2016.
- Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District. 2008. *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines*.
www.mbuapcd.org/mbuapcd/pdf/mbuapcd/pdf/CEQA_full.pdf (accessed February 2017).
- Operation Lifesaver, Inc. 2015a. *Collisions by State*. Updated July 20, 2015. <http://oli.org/about-us/news/statistics/collisions-by-state> (accessed January 2016).
- . 2015b. *Grade Crossing Fatalities by State*. Updated July 17, 2015. <http://oli.org/about-us/news/statistics/fatalities-by-state> (accessed January 2016).
- . 2015c. *Trespassing Casualties by State*. Updated July 17, 2015. <http://oli.org/about-us/news/statistics/trespassing-fatalities-by-state> (accessed January 2016).
- Port of Oakland. 2006. *Oakland International Airport Master Plan*. Executive Summary, Table 3.1. March 2006.
- Regional Airport Planning Committee. 2011. *Regional Airport System Planning Analysis, 2011 Update. Volume 1: Final Report*. September 2011.

- San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission (SJRRC). 2016a. *Maps and Stations*. www.acerail.com/Getting-You-There/Maps-Stations (accessed March 2016).
- . 2016b. *ACEforward*. www.acerail.com/About/Public-Projects/ACEforward (accessed March 2016).
- . 2018. *ACE Extension Lathrop to Ceres/Merced Final Environmental Impact Report*. <https://acerail.com/projects-initiatives/#49-deir> (accessed August 2020).
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. 2015. *Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. March 19, 2015.
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). *Bus Rapid Transit Strategic Plan*. May 2009. www.vta.org/sfc/servlet.shepherd/version/download/068A000001FcGdIAK (accessed February 8, 2019).
- . 2014a. *Valley Transportation Plan 2040: The Long-Range Transportation Plan for Santa Clara County*.
- . 2014b. *Fact Sheet: Transit—Stevens Creek Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Project*. www.vta.org/sfc/servlet.shepherd/document/download/069A0000001HhbelAC (accessed August 2016).
- . 2016a. *BART Silicon Valley Overview. What is BART Silicon Valley?* www.vta.org/bart/overview/bartsiliconvalley (accessed March 2016).
- . 2016b. *Planning and Environmental*. www.vta.org/bart/environmentalphaseI (accessed March 2016).
- . 2018a. *BART Silicon Valley Overview*. www.vta.org/bart/overview/bartsiliconvalley (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018b. *VTA's BART Silicon Valley Extension: Stations*. www.vta.org/bart/stations (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018c. *VTA's BART Silicon Valley Extension: Berryessa/North San Jose Station*. www.vta.org/bart/berryessa (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018d. *VTA's BART Silicon Valley Extension—Milpitas Station*. www.vta.org/bart/milpitas (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018e. *VTA Silicon Valley Express Lanes Program—Overview and Schedule*. www.vta.org/projects-and-programs/Highway/Silicon-Valley-Express-Lanes (accessed October 2018).
- . 2018f. *Rapid 523 Project*. www.vta.org/projects-and-programs/transit/stevens-creek-rapid (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018g. *5 Caltrain—Capacity Improvements & Electrification*. http://vtaorgcontent.s3-us-west-1.amazonaws.com/Site_Content/Improving_Caltrain_double-tracking.pdf. June 2018 (accessed November 2018).
- . 2020a. *US 101 and State Route 85 Express Lanes Project (Phase 3)*. <https://www.vta.org/projects/us-101-and-state-route-85-express-lanes-project-phase-3> (accessed August 2020).
- . 2020b. *US 101 and State Route 85 Express Lanes Project (Phase 4)*. <https://www.vta.org/projects/us-101-and-state-route-85-express-lanes-project-phase-4> (accessed August 2020).
- . 2020c. *US 101 Express Lanes Project (Phase 5)*. <https://www.vta.org/projects/us-101-express-lanes-project-phase-5> (accessed August 2020).

- Thompson, E., A. Harper, and S. Kraus (Thompson et al.). 2008. *Think Globally ~ Eat Locally San Francisco Foodshed Assessment*. Berkeley, CA: American Farmland Trust. http://brentwoodaglandtrust.org/pdfs/San_Francisco_FoodShed_Assessment.pdf (accessed December 8, 2016).
- Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC). 2014. *Capitol Corridor Extension to Salinas*. Flyer. October 2014. www.tamcmonterey.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Kick-Start-rail-extension-flyer10-13-14.pdf (accessed January 2017).
- . 2018. *Monterey County Rail Extension*. Fact sheet. www.tamcmonterey.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/TAMC-MCRE-FSHEET_v5FINAL.pdf (accessed November 2018).
- . 2020. *Monterey County Rail Extension Phase 1: Kick Start Project*. <https://www.tamcmonterey.org/programs/rail/monterey-county-rail-extension/monterey-county-rail-extension-phase-1-kick-start-project/> (accessed August 2020).
- Tri-Valley San Joaquin Valley Regional Rail Authority. 2020a. *Valley Link Project Description*. <https://www.valleylinkrail.com/valleylink-project> (accessed August 2020).
- . 2020b. *Valley Link Draft Environmental Impact Report*. <https://www.valleylinkrail.com/deir> (accessed March 19, 2021).
- Urban Mobility Scorecard. 2015. *Table 3 How Reliable is Freeway Travel in Your Town, 2014: Freeway Travel Time Index and Freeway Commuter Stress Index*.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2016a. *Top Domestic Routes November 2015—October 2016*. Bureau of Transportation Statistics. www.transtats.bts.gov/ (accessed January 2017).
- . 2016b. *Best Practices for Road Weather Management, California DOT Fog Detection and Warning System*. www.ops.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/fhwahop12046/rwm05_california1.htm (accessed March 2016).
- . 2016c. *Weather's Share of Delayed Flights, San Francisco, CA: San Francisco International (January–December 2015)*. www.transtats.bts.gov/OT_Delay/ot_delaycause1.asp?type=3&pn=1 (accessed March 2016).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008. *Average Annual Emissions and Fuel Consumption for Gasoline-Fueled Passenger Cars and Light Trucks*. October 2008.
- Wells, M. 2019. "BART Service to Downtown San Jose Now Delayed to 2030." *SF Gate*. <https://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/BART-service-San-Jose-now-delayed-2030-14467389.php> (accessed August 2020).

Chapter 2, Alternatives

- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *P-1 (Total Population) State and County Population Projections*. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2016. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011–2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. May 2016. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013a. *Freight Planning Facts Sheet*. Office of System and Freight Planning. December 2013.

- . 2013b. *2013 California State Rail Plan*. www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/Final_Copy_2013_CSRP.pdf (accessed October 6, 2017).
- . 2014. *San Francisco Bay Area Freight Mobility Study. I*. Prepared by Cambridge Systematics, Inc. March 2014. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/regional_level/FR3_SFBAFMS_Final_Report.pdf (accessed February 24, 2018).
- . 2015. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2015-2040*. September 2015. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/docs/Full%20Report%202015.pdf (accessed November 29, 2016).
- . 2016. *California Transportation Plan 2040*. June 2016. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/transportation-planning/documents/finalctp2040-report-webready.pdf> (accessed August 13, 2019).
- California Employment Development Department (CEDD). 2016. *Employment by Industry*. June. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-by-industry.html (accessed November 28, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2009. *Alternatives Analysis Methods for Project EIR/EIS*. Version 2. September 2009.
- . 2010. *High-Speed Train Tunnel Portal Facilities*. Technical Memorandum 2.4.6. June 21, 2010. https://hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_TM2_4_6R00.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- . 2011. *Draft HST Station Area Development: General Principles and Guidelines*. February 3, 2011. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/station_communities/HST_Station_Area_Development_General_Principles_and_Guidelines.pdf (accessed July 29, 2019).
- . 2012a. *Technical Memorandum Fire and Life Safety and Security Program, TM 500.04*. February 27, 2012.
- . 2012b. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2016a. *Design Criteria Manual*. March 2016.
- . 2016b. *Safety and Security Management Plan, Revision 2*.
- . 2016c. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016.
- . 2016d. *Notice to Designers No. 10RI - Special Track Work: Crossover and Turnouts; Tunnel Cross Section Reduction*. Memorandum from Robert Ball, Deputy Director of Design and Construction, California High-Speed Rail Authority, to Regional Managers/Regional Engineers. May 13, 2016.
- . 2016e. *California High-Speed Rail 2016 Business Plan: Ridership and Revenue Forecasting: Technical Support Document*. Prepared by Cambridge Systematics, Inc. for Parsons Brinckerhoff. Sacramento, CA: California High-Speed Rail Authority. April 8, 2016.
- . 2016f. *Station Area Mode of Access Forecasts*. December.
- . 2016g. *Sustainability Policy*. (Poli-Plan-03). Approved July 29, 2016. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/green_practices/sustainability/Sustainability_signed_policy.pdf (accessed April 21, 2017).
- . 2018. *California High-Speed Rail 2018 Business Plan—Ridership & Revenue Forecasting*. Technical Supporting Document. June 1, 2018.

- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report*. November 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020a. *Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 1: Report. August 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Preliminary Diridon Design Variant Drawings*. March 2020.
- . 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. May 2008.
- . 2010. *San Jose to Merced Preliminary Alternatives Analysis Report*. Prepared by Parsons. June 2010.
- . 2012. *Final California High-Speed Train Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement and Final Section 4(f) Statement and Draft General Conformity Determination—Merced to Fresno Section*. Volume 1: Report. April 2012. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2014. *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. May 2, 2014.
- . 2017a. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017.
- . 2017b. *Final Statewide Draft Operations and Service Plan*. February 2017.
- Caltrain. 2019. *Printer-Friendly Caltrain Schedule*, Effective April 1, 2019. www.caltrain.com/Assets/Weekday+Printer-Friendly+Schedule+++Effective+4-1-19.pdf (accessed June 28, 2019).
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2002–2020 General Plan*. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed March 23, 2017).
- . 2005. *Downtown Gilroy Specific Plan*. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1271 (accessed March 23, 2017).
- City of Los Banos. 2009. *City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update*. Approved July 15, 2009. http://losbanos.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/plan_gp_entire.pdf (accessed July 18, 2019).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016. *2035 General Plan City of Morgan Hill*. Adopted July 27, 2016. www.ca-morganhill2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/20686 (accessed December 23, 2016).
- City of San Jose. 1995. *Tamien Station Area Specific Plan*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/464 (accessed May 9, 2017).
- . 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).

- . 2011. *April 2011 Update: Airport Master Plan for Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport*. April 2011. www.flysanjose.com/sites/default/files/MP-ExecSum11_Cur-Master_Plan_Apr2011.pdf (accessed July 29, 2019).
- . 2014. *Communications Hill Specific Plan Area Development Policy*. June 2, 2014. <https://www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=24679> (accessed November 11, 2020).
- . 2015. *Annual Status on the Airport Master Plan*. Memorandum to Honorable Mayor and City Council. March 25, 2015.
- City of Santa Clara. 2010. *2010–2035 General Plan*. Adopted November 16, 2010. <http://santaclaraca.gov/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/general-plan> (accessed on July 18, 2019).
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- County of San Benito. 2015. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995–2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/PlansOrdinances/GP/Pages/GP.aspx (accessed March 8, 2017).
- . 2018. *Airports Business Plan*. May 2018. <https://www.sccgov.org/sites/opa/newsroom/Documents/Airports%20Business%20Plans%20Update.pdf> (accessed September 8, 2021).
- County of Santa Clara and Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority. 2018. *Santa Clara Valley Agricultural Plan: Investing in our Working Lands for Regional Resilience*. January 2018. www.openspaceauthority.org/system/user_files/Documents/Grids/current_projects/SCV_ActionPlan_010318.pdf (accessed September 2, 2020).
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2018. *Advisory Circular 70/7460-1L: Obstruction Marking and Lighting*. August 17, 2018. www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Advisory_Circular/AC_70_7460-1L_-_Obstruction_Marking_and_Lighting_-_Change_2.pdf (accessed November 11, 2020).
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1993. *The Development of Logical Project Termini*. November 5, 1993. <http://environment.fhwa.dot.gov/projdev/tdmtermini.asp> (accessed June 28, 2019).
- Federal Railway Administration (FRA), California High-Speed Rail Authority, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (FRA et al.). 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding Among the United States Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, California High-Speed Rail Authority, and United States Army Corps of Engineers, National Environmental Policy Act and Clean Water Act Section 404, and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf (accessed December 2018).
- Federal Railroad Administration Office of Safety Analysis (FRA OSA). 2016. *Safety Data*. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/publicsite/downloaddbf.aspx> (accessed February 2017).
- Merced County Planning and Community Development Department. 2006. *Draft Fox Hills Community Specific Plan Update*. Prepared by EMC Planning Group, Inc. February 2006.

- Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E). 2016. *California High Speed Train Project—Technical Study Report, Evaluation of Proposed Traction Power Substation Interconnections for Sites 4–13*. September 2, 2016.
- Regional Airport Authority. 2014. *City of Merced Regional Airport Proposed Airport Capital Improvement Plan*. December 29, 2014.
[file:///C:/Users/31651/Downloads/Airport%20Capital%20Improvement%20Plan%20\(ACIP\)%20for%20FY%202015-20.pdf](file:///C:/Users/31651/Downloads/Airport%20Capital%20Improvement%20Plan%20(ACIP)%20for%20FY%202015-20.pdf) (accessed July 29, 2019).
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). 2014. *VTP 2040, The Long-Range Transportation Plan for Santa Clara County*. 2014.
- . 2016a. *What is BART Silicon Valley?* www.vta.org/bart/overview/bartsiliconvalley (accessed March 2016).
- . 2016b. *VTA Facts—Current Bus System Data*. August 2016.
www.vta.org/sfc/servlet.shepherd/document/download/069A0000001OZbXIAW (accessed May 2017).
- . 2017a. *Projects and Programs*. www.vta.org/projects-and-programs/transit/capitol-expressway-light-rail-project (accessed January 2017).
- . 2017b. *Bus Rapid Transit Program*. www.vta.org/projects-and-programs/transit/bus-rapid-transit-program (accessed January 2017).
- . 2017c. *Final Transit Service Plan, Proposed Service*. April 2017.
<http://nextnetwork.vta.org/routes-gilroy> (accessed May 2017).
- Sulouff, D.H. 2011. Chief, Bridge Section, United States Coast Guard 2011. June 21, 2011—Memorandum to David Valenstein, Federal Railroad Administration, regarding California High Speed Rail Project, Merced to Bakersfield Section.
- Transit Joint Powers Authority for Merced County. 2017. *Los Banos Commuter—Schedule and Map*. www.mercedthebus.com/199/LB---Los-Banos-Commuter (accessed May 2017).
- Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC). 2014. *Capitol Corridor Extension to Salinas*. Flyer. www.tamcmonterey.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Kick-Start-rail-extension-flyer10-13-14.pdf (accessed August 2016).

Chapter 3, Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures

Section 3.1, Introduction

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012.
- . 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed October 1, 2019).
- . 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017.
- . 2018. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed February 18, 2020).
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2020. *Draft 2020 Business Plan: Delivering the Vision*. February 12, 2020. Sacramento, CA.

- . 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report /Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. May 2008.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting Through Its California State Transportation Agency and Its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California’s Participation in the Surface Transposition Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- Section 3.2, Transportation**
- Altamont Corridor Express (ACE). 2018. *ACEforward. Maps and Schedules*. www.acerail.com/Getting-You-There/Maps-Stations/ (accessed March 7, 2018).
- Amtrak. 2017. *Maps and Schedules*. www.amtrak.com/train-schedules-timetables (accessed March 7, 2017).
- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG). 2013. *Bay Area Regional Projections*.
- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Adopted July 26, 2017, amended March 2018. <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/plans-projects/plan-bay-area-2040/plan-bay-area> (accessed October 3, 2017).
- Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART). 2017. *Total Annual Exits FY1973 – FY2017*. www.bart.gov/about/reports/ridership (accessed October 6, 2017).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2002. *Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies*. December 2002. https://nacto.org/docs/usdg/guide_preparation_traffic_impact_studies_caltrans.pdf (accessed October 6, 2017).
- . 2013. *2013 California State Rail Plan*. www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/Final_Copy_2013_CSRP.pdf (accessed October 6, 2017).
- . 2018. *2018 California State Rail Plan, Connecting California*. September 2018. www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/CSRP_PublicReleaseDraft_10112017.pdf (accessed February 23, 2018).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. *HST Station Area Development: General Principles and Guidelines*
- . 2016a. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016. http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf
- . 2016b. *Station Area Mode of Access Forecasts*. December.
- . 2016c. *California High-Speed Rail Ridership and Revenue Model, Business Plan Model Version 3*. December 2016.
- . 2016d. *Summary of Requirements for Maintenance Facilities*. March 14, 2016.

- . 2017. *Draft Northern California Blended Service Operations Assessment*. July 2017.
- . 2018a. *Get the Facts: California High-Speed Rail*. HSR factsheet.
- . 2018b. *Draft Operational Planning Analysis—San Francisco to Gilroy*. Revised. July 27, 2018.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Transportation Technical Report*. Prepared by Fehr & Peers. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *Technical Memorandum: Approach to HSR Parking at Diridon Station*. September 2019.
- . 2021a. *Decision-making Guidance for the Adoption of Traffic Mitigation Measures*. Memorandum from Serge Stanich, Director of Environmental Services, to Mike McCormick, Gary Kennerley, Rick Simon, and Mark Chang, Strategic Delivery. February 5, 2021.
- . 2021b. *Technical Memorandum: Supplemental Information on Parking near Diridon Station*. October 2021.
- California High Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005.
- California Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 2018a. *Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA*. December 2018. www.opr.ca.gov/ceqa/updates/sb-743/ (accessed September 2, 2019).
- . 2018b. *Final Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action: Amendments to the State CEQA Guidelines*. OAL Notice File NO. Z-2018-0116-12. November 2018. http://resources.ca.gov/ceqa/docs/2018_CEQA_Final_Statement_of%20Reasons_111218.pdf (accessed September 2, 2019).
- . 2018c. SB 743 Narrated presentations concerning “Problems with LOS” and “Benefits of VMT.” <http://www.opr.ca.gov/ceqa/updates/sb-743/> (accessed September 2, 2019).
- Caltrain. 2016. *2016 Annual Passenger Count*.
- . 2017. *Caltrain 2017 Annual Passenger Count Key Findings*. www.caltrain.com/Assets/Marketing/caltrain/pdf/2016/2017+Annual+Count+Key+Findings+Report.pdf (accessed July 16, 2019).
- Capital Corridor Joint Powers Board (CCJPA). 2015. *Maps and Schedules*. www.capitolcorridor.org/schedules/ (accessed March 7, 2017).
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2002–2020 General Plan*. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed March 23, 2017).
- . 2015. *North Gilroy Neighborhood Districts Urban Service Area Amendment*.
- City of San Jose. 2009. *San José Bike Plan 2020*. November 17, 2009. www3.sanjoseca.gov/clerk/Agenda/20091117/20091117_0602att.pdf (accessed October 5, 2017).
- . 2014a. *Communications Hill Specific Plan Area Development Policy*. [June 2, 2014. https://www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=24679](https://www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=24679) (accessed October 19, 2020).
- . 2014b. *Diridon Station Area Plan*. Final. June 2014. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/33057 (accessed March 6, 2017).
- . 2018. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Adopted November 1, 2011. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed March 6, 2017).

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2016. *Passenger Equipment Safety Standards; Standards for Alternative Compliance and High-Speed Trainsets*. www.reginfo.gov/public/do/eAgendaViewRule?pubId=201710&RIN=2130-AC46 (accessed February 24, 2018).
- Institute of Transportation Engineers. 2012. *Trip Generation Manual*. Ninth Edition.
- Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2013. *Plan Bay Area, Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy for the San Francisco Bay Area 2013-2040*. Adopted July 18, 2013.
- . n.d. *MTC's VPP Parking Project: Parking Policy Best Practices and Case Study Examples*. <https://parkingpolicy.com/resources/> (accessed September 22, 2021).
- Park San Jose. 2019. *Map and Lots and Garages*. <https://parksj.org/> (accessed September 2, 2019).
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Final Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International. January 2015.
- . 2019. Freight Dispatch Data for September to November 2019.
- Peninsula Freight Rail Users' Group. 2014. Letter 09. In *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Final Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International. January 2015. Volume 2.
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). 2016. *Current Bus System and Current Light Rail System Status*. August 2016.
- . 2017a. VTA Travel Demand Model Run for HSR 2040 Daily Transit Boardings by Operator.
- . 2017b. *Maps and Schedules*. www.vta.org/getting-around/maps/bus-rail-map (accessed March 7, 2017).
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2018. *VTA's BART Silicon Valley Phase II Extension Project Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement /Environmental Impact Report and Section 4(f) Evaluation*. Volume 1, pages 5-104–5-107. February 2018. www.vta.org/projects/documents?document_search=&document_category%5B%5D=3901&project=656 (accessed September 2, 2019).
- San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA). 2014. *SFpark Evaluation*. <https://www.sfmta.com/getting-around/drive-park/demand-responsive-pricing/sfpark-evaluation> (accessed September 22, 2021).
- . n.d. *Oracle Park and Chase Center Special Event Parking Regulations*. <https://www.sfmta.com/getting-around/drive-park/oracle-park-and-chase-center-special-event-parking-regulations> (accessed September 22, 2021).
- Sogin, S., Y.-C. lai, T. Dick, and C. Barkan (Sogin et al.). 2013. *Comparison of Capacity of Single- and Double-Track Rail Lines*. <https://railtec.illinois.edu/wp/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Sogin-2013-TRB.pdf> (accessed April 25, 2021).
- Transportation Research Board. 2010. *Highway Capacity Manual*. Fifth Edition.

Section 3.3, Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases

- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transit Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Final. Adopted July 26, 2017. http://2040.planbayarea.org/cdn/ff/buje2Q801oUV3Vpib-FoJ6mkOfWC9S9sgrSgJrwFBgo/1510696833/public/2017-11/Final_Plan_Bay_Area_2040.pdf (accessed July 18, 2019).
- Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD). 2001. *San Francisco Bay Area Ozone Attainment Plan for the 1-Hour National Ozone Standard*. October 24, 2001. www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/Plans/2001%20Ozone%20Attainment%20Plan/oap_2001.ashx (accessed August 17, 2016).
- . 2012. *Recommended Methods for Screening and Modeling Local Risks and Hazards*. www.baaqmd.gov/~media/files/planning-and-research/ceqa/risk-modeling-approach-may-2012.pdf?la=en (accessed March 2017).
- . 2017a. California Environmental Quality Act Air Quality Guidelines. May 2017.
- . 2017b. *Spare the Air, Cool the Climate. Final 2017 Clean Air Plan*. April 19, 2017. www.baaqmd.gov/~media/files/planning-and-research/plans/2017-clean-air-plan/attachment-a_-_proposed-final-cap-vol-1-pdf.pdf?la=en (accessed October 19, 2018).
- Burton, Bill. 2017–2018. Senior Associate. Fehr & Peers, Walnut Creek, CA. Email communication with ICF regarding 2029 Station Trips. January 12, 2017, and September 18, 2018.
- . 2017–2019. Senior Associate. Fehr & Peers, Walnut Creek, CA. Email communication with ICF regarding existing conditions. January 19, 2017, February 15, 2017, March 31, 2017, April 11, 2017, August 14, 2017, and January 16, 2019.
- . 2019. Senior Associate. Fehr & Peers, Walnut Creek, CA. Email communication with ICF regarding Transit at East Gilroy. January 30, 2019.
- California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). 2009. *Health Risk Assessments for Proposed Land Use Projects*. www.capcoa.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/03/CAPCOA_HRA_LU_Guidelines_8-6-09.pdf (accessed August 2016).
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2005. *Air Quality and Land Use Handbook: A Community Health Perspective*. www.arb.ca.gov/ch/handbook.pdf (accessed August 2016).
- . 2008. *Climate Change Scoping Plan: A Framework for Change*. December. www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/document/adopted_scoping_plan.pdf (accessed March 6, 2019).
- . 2011. *Transport*. March 3, 2011. www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/transport/transport.htm (accessed May 2012).
- . 2012. *ARB's Geographical Information System (GIS) Library*. www.arb.ca.gov/ei/gislib/gislib.htm (accessed March 2017).
- . 2015. *California Toxics Inventory*. www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/cti.htm (accessed August 2016).
- . 2016. *Ambient Air Quality Standards*. www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf (accessed August 2016).
- . 2017. *2012 Base Year Emissions*. January 26, 2017. www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm (accessed October 2018).
- . 2018a. iADAM: Air Quality Data Statistics. www.arb.ca.gov/adam/topfour/topfour1.php (accessed August 2018).

- . 2018b. *Area Designations Maps/State and National*. December 28, 2018. www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm (accessed January 2019).
- . 2018c. *California Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory—2018 Edition*. www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm (accessed August 2018).
- . 2019a. *EMFAC Off-Model Adjustment Factors to Account for the SAFE Vehicle Rule Part One*. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/msei/emfac_off_model_adjustment_factors_final_draft.pdf (accessed July 30, 2020).
- . 2019b. *Carbon Monoxide & Health*. <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/carbon-monoxide-and-health> (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2019c. *Overview: Diesel Exhaust & Health*. <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/overview-diesel-exhaust-and-health> (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2020a. *California's 2000-2018 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory 2020 Edition: Inventory Updates Since the 2019 Edition of the Inventory, Supplement to the Technical Support Document*. October 2020. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/2000_2018/ghg_inventory_00-18_method_update_document.pdf (accessed February 12, 2021).
- . 2020b. *EMFAC Off-Model Adjustment Factors for Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) Emissions to Account for the SAFE Vehicles Rule Part One and the Final SAFE Rule*. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/msei/emfac_off_model_co2_adjustment_factors_06262020-final.pdf (accessed July 30, 2020).
- . 2020c. *Nitrogen Dioxide & Health*. <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/nitrogen-dioxide-and-health> (accessed July 28, 2020).
- California Department of Public Health (CDPH). 2018. *Epidemiological Summary of Coccidioidomycosis in California, 2017*. www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/CocciEpiSummary2017.pdf (accessed October 2018).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California, 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016. http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed July 28, 2016).
- . 2018. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_BusinessPlan.pdf.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020. *California High-Speed Rail Statewide Criteria Pollutant and GHG Analysis*. Memorandum from Alice Lovegrove and Edward Tadross, WSP, with attachments. October 2020.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District (SJVUAPCD). 2014. Memorandum of Understanding between the Authority and the SJVUAPCD regarding offset of construction emissions and VERA implementation. June 19, 2014.

- California Protected Areas Data Portal (CPAD). 2016. *California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)*. California Protected Areas Data Portal. www.calands.org/about/download/ (accessed March 2017).
- Clymo, Amy. 2015. Air Quality Specialist. Monterey Bay Air Resources District. Monterey, CA. January 14, 2015—Telephone with ICF regarding appropriate use of GHG thresholds.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2016. *Final Guidance for Federal Departments and Agencies on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and the Effects of Climate Change in National Environmental Policy Act Reviews*. August 1, 2016. https://ceq.doe.gov/docs/ceq-regulations-and-guidance/nepa_final_ghg_guidance.pdf (accessed July 22, 2019).
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2016. *Interim Guidance Update on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/air_quality/air_toxics/policy_and_guidance/msat/index.cfm (accessed March 2017).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Garza, V.J., P. Graney, and D. Sperling (Garza et al.). 1997. *The Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol*. Revised December 1997. University of California, Davis.
- Google Inc. 2018. *Google Earth Pro*, Version 4.2, Mountain View, CA (accessed 2018).
- Kirk, Allison. 2016. Senior Planner. Bay Area Air Quality Management District, San Francisco, CA. Telephone conversation with ICF regarding health risk analyses in BAAQMD. December 14, 2016.
- . 2018. Senior Environmental Planner. Bay Area Air Quality Management District, San Francisco, CA. Email to Laura Yoon, ICF, regarding construction emission offsets. November 7, 2018.
- McGuire, Rosanna. 2017. Environmental Planner/Biologist, HNTB Cooperation, San Francisco, CA. Email exchanges with ICF regarding Diridon utilities. March 2017
- Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District (MBUAPCD). 2005. *Report on Attainment of the California Particulate Matter Standards in the Monterey Bay Region*. December 1, 2005. [http://mbard.org/pdf/358%20\(1\).pdf](http://mbard.org/pdf/358%20(1).pdf) (accessed August 17, 2016).
- . 2007. *Federal Maintenance Plan for Maintaining the National Ozone Standard in the Monterey Bay Region*. March 21, 2007. <http://mbard.org/pdf/451.pdf> (accessed August 17, 2016).
- . 2008. *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines*. Adopted October 1995, Revised February 2008.
- . 2017. *2012–2015 Air Quality Management Plan*. Adopted March 15, 2017. Monterey, CA. http://mbard.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/2012-2015-AQMP_FINAL.pdf (accessed March 30, 2017).
- Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). 2015. *Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments*. <http://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crn/2015guidancemanual.pdf> (accessed August 2016).
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Final Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International. January 2015.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2007a. *PM10 Maintenance Plan and Request for Redesignation*. September 20, 2007. www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/docs/Maintenance%20Plan10-25-07.pdf (accessed January 22, 2015).

- . 2007b. *2007 Ozone Plan*. April 2007. www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/AQ_Final_Adopted_Ozone2007.htm (accessed January 22, 2015).
- . 2013. *2013 Plan for the Revoked 1-Hour Ozone Standard*. September 2013. www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/OzoneOneHourPlan2013/AdoptedPlan.pdf (accessed January 22, 2015)
- . 2015a. *Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. Adopted March 19, 2015.
- . 2015b. *2015 Plan for the 1997 PM_{2.5} Standard*. April 16, 2015. www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/docs/PM25-2015/2015-PM2.5-Plan-Complete.pdf (accessed May 14, 2015).
- . 2015c. *Applicable of the Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief of San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District in Support of Defendant and Respondent, County of Fresno and Real Party in Interest and Respondent, Friant Ranch, L.P.* Filed April.
- . 2016a. *2016 Plan for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard*. June 16, 2016. www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/Ozone-Plan-2016.htm (accessed January 8, 2018).
- . 2016b. *Item Number 5: Adopt 2016 Moderate Area Plan for the 2012 PM_{2.5} Standard with an Attainment Impracticability Demonstration and Request for Reclassification to Serious*. Memorandum to SJVUAPCD Governing Board. www.valleyair.org/Board_meetings/GB/agenda_minutes/Agenda/2016/September/final/05.pdf (accessed November 22, 2016).
- . 2018. *Plan for the 1997, 2006, and 2012 PM_{2.5} Standards*. November 15. www.valleyair.org/pmplans/documents/2018/pm-plan-adopted/PlanCoverPage.pdf (accessed February 6, 2019).
- Scholz, Dan. 2018. Construction Manager. AnchorCM. San Francisco, CA. Email to Laura Yoon of ICF transmitting construction assumptions. September through November 2018.
- South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2015. *Applicable of the South Coast Air Quality Management District for Leave to File Brief of Amicus Curiae in Support of Neither Party*. Filed April 2015. www.courts.ca.gov/documents/9-s219783-ac-south-coast-air-quality-mgt-dist-041315.pdf (accessed April 2019).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. *Health Assessment Document for Diesel Engine Exhaust*. <http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/300055PV.PDF?Dockkey=300055PV.PDF> (accessed August 2016).
- . 2006. *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors*, Chapter 13.2.5, Industrial Wind Erosion. www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ap42/index.html (accessed October 2016).
- . 2009. *Emission Factors for Locomotives*. EPA-420-F-09-025. April 2009.
- . 2015. *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas*. November 2015.
- . 2018a. AirData Monitor Values Report. www3.epa.gov/airdata/ad_rep_mon.html (accessed August 2018).
- . 2018b. *Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants (Green Book)*. June 30, 2018. www.epa.gov/green-book (accessed August 2018).
- . 2018c. *Estimating the Benefit per Ton of Reducing PM_{2.5} Precursors from 17 Sectors—Technical Support Document*. February 2018. www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-02/documents/sourceapportionmentbpttsd_2018.pdf (accessed April 12, 2019).

- . 2019a. *Health Effects of Ozone Pollution*. www.epa.gov/ground-level-ozone-pollution/health-effects-ozone-pollution (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2019b. *Health Effects of Ozone in the General Population*. www.epa.gov/ground-level-ozone-pollution/health-effects-ozone-general-population (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2019c. *Health and Environmental Effects of Particulate Matter (PM)*. www.epa.gov/ground-level-ozone-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm (accessed: April 12, 2019).
- . 2019d. *Basic Information About NO₂*. www.epa.gov/no2-pollution/basic-information-about-no2#Effects (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2019e. *Sulfur Dioxide Basics*. www.epa.gov/so2-pollution/sulfur-dioxide-basics#effects (accessed April 12, 2019).
- . 2020. *Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database (eGRID)*. <https://www.epa.gov/egrid> (accessed February 12, 2021).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. *Operational Guidelines (version 1.0) for Geological Fieldwork in Areas Endemic for Coccidioidomycosis (Valley Fever)*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 00-348. Version 1.0. 2000.
- Watson, J. G. 1996. *Effectiveness Demonstration of Fugitive Dust Control Methods for Public Unpaved Roads and Unpaved Shoulders on Paved Roads*. DRI Document No. 685-5200. IF2: August 2, 1996.
- Winkel, Jaclyn. 2018. Senior Planner. Bay Area Air Quality Management District, San Francisco, CA. Email communication to ICF regarding health risk analyses in BAAQMD. April 12, 2018.

Section 3.4, Noise and Vibration

- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2011. *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction, Reconstruction, and Retrofit Barrier Projects*. Division of Environmental Analysis. May 2011. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/traffic-noise-protocol-may2011-a11y.pdf> (accessed July 22, 2019).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2008. *California High-Speed Train Project Technical Memorandum Phase 1 Service Plan TM 4.2*. November 22, 2008.
- . 2011. *Draft San Jose to Merced Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. Prepared by Parsons Transportation Group. August 2011.
- . 2012a. *Dairy Impacts: Effect of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Fields from a High-Speed Rail System upon Dairy Production*. Agricultural Working Group White Paper. Approved July 23, 2012.
- . 2012b. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012.
- . 2014. *Technical Memorandum Aesthetic Options for Non-Station Structures*, TM 200.07. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. Sacramento, CA. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_TM200_07_PROC_PLAN_Aesthetic_Review_Process_for_Non_Station_Structures.pdf (accessed July 17, 2019).
- . 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016. http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed October 2019).

- . 2018. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_BusinessPlan.pdf.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2014. *San Francisco to San Jose Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. November 2014.
- California Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 2017. *General Plan Guidelines 2017*. www.opr.ca.gov/planning/general-plan/ (accessed July 17, 2019).
- City of San Jose. 2018. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018.
www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed March 6, 2017).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2000. *Horn Noise MS Excel Spreadsheet Model*. July 2012.
www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/Details/L04091 (accessed July 22, 2019).
- . 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Railroad Policy and Development. September 2012.
- Federal Transit Administration (FTA) 2018. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual*. FTA Report No. 0123. September 2018. Washington, DC.
- Mineta Transportation Institute. 2015. *High Speed Rail and Equine Issues*. MTI Report WP 12-07. December.
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Final Environmental Impact Report*. January 2015. Prepared by ICF International.
- Wilson Ihrig & Associates. 2014. *Caltrain Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. Prepared for Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board. Revised November 2014.

Section 3.5, Electromagnetic Fields and Electromagnetic Interference

- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). 2015. *Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents & Biological Exposure Indices*. Cincinnati, OH.
- Brenna, A., L. Lazzari, M. Pedferri, M. and Ormellese (Brenna et al.). 2014. Cathodic Protection Condition in the Presence of AC Interference. *La Metallurgia Italiana*, No 6:29–34.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010a. *Measurement Procedure for Assessment of CHSTP Alignment EMI Footprint Technical Memorandum*. TM 3.4.11. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. March 3, 2010.
- . 2010b. *Traction Electrification System Requirements for Grounding and Bonding and Protection against Electric Shock Technical Memorandum*. TM 3.2.6, Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. June 11, 2010.
- . 2011a. *Radio frequency Propagation Simulations Technical Memorandum*. TM300.06, Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. Aug 1, 2011
- . 2011b. *EMT Radio Frequency (RF) Spectrum Acquisition Strategy Technical Memorandum*. TM 300.03, Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. May 4, 2011.

- . 2012. *EIR/EIS Assessment of CHST Alignment EMF Footprint, Revision 0*, TM 300.07. Prepared by Turner Engineering. February 27, 2012.
- . 2014a. *CHSTP Implementation Stage EMC Program Plan (ISEP)*. Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. January 26, 2014.
- . 2014b. *California High-Speed Train Project Design Criteria*. Book 3, Part C, Subpart 1. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/construction/HSR_13_06_B3_PtC_Sub1_CHSTP_Design_Criteria.pdf (accessed February 22, 2017).
- . 2016. *California High-Speed Rail Authority Acquires Radio Spectrum for Train Communications*. April 27, 2016. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/newsroom/2016_High_Speed_Rail_Acquires_Radio_Spectrum_for_Train_Communications_042716.pdf (accessed May 12, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005.
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). 2006. *EMF Design Guidelines for Electrical Facilities*. July 21, 2006.
- Dawson, T., K. Caputa, M. Stuchly, R. Shepard, R. Kavet, and A. Sastre (Dawson et al.). 2002. "Pacemaker Interference by Magnetic Fields at Power Line Frequencies." *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, March 2002, 49(3): 254–262.
- European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC). 2015. *Railway Applications—Electromagnetic Compatibility—Part 4: Emission and Immunity of Signaling and Telecommunications Apparatus*. EN 50121-4:2015. April 14, 2015.
- Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI). 2006. *Power System and Railroad Electromagnetic Compatibility Handbook*. Final. November 2006.
- Electric Research & Management, Inc. (ERM). 2007. *Magnetic Field Assessment of Construction Equipment DC (Static) Magnetic Field Shifts for Proposed CCNY/ASRC Project*. November 28, 2007.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2014. *Advisory Circular 20-158A: The Certification of Aircraft Electrical and Electronic Systems for Operation in the High-Intensity Radiated Fields (HIRF) Environment*. May 30, 2014. www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/index.cfm/go/document.information/documentID/1024526 (accessed September 30, 2016).
- Federal Communications Commission (FCC). 1997. *Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields*. Office of Engineering and Technology Bulletin 65. Edition 97-01. August 1997.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2006. *EMF Monitoring on Amtrak's Northeast Corridor: Post Electrification Measurements and Analysis*. Final. DOT/FRA Report RDV-06/01. October 2006.
- Ferrari, P., A. Mariscotti, A. Motta, and P. Pozzobon (Ferrari et al.). 2001. Electromagnetic Emissions from Electrical Rotating Machinery. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion*, 16(1):68–73. March 2001.
- Field Management Services 2009. *University of Minnesota Central Corridor Light Rail Project, Electromagnetic Interference Threat Assessment*. November 2009.

- Golder Associates, Inc. 2009. *EMF Report: A Review of the Current Scientific Literature on Health Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Submitted to Tom Stoops, Assistant Director, Oregon Department of Energy. November 23.
www.homefacts.com/policestations.html (accessed July 28, 2016).
- Hosokawa, Y. 2006. *Overcoming the New Threat to Pipeline Integrity: AC Corrosion Assessment and its Mitigation*. 23rd World Gas Conference. Amsterdam.
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). 2002. IEEE C95.6, *IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields, 0–3 kHz*, IEEE Std. C95.6-2002. October 23, 2002.
- . 2006. *IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz*, IEEE Std. C95.1-2005. April 19, 2006.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). 2002. *Non-Ionizing Radiation, Part 1: Static and Extremely Low-Frequency (ELF) Electric and Magnetic Fields*. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Volume 80.
- International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP). 1998. Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). *Health Physics* 74(4):494–522.
- National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS). 2002. *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with the Use of Electric Power*. June 2002.
www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields_associated_with_the_use_of_electric_power_questions_and_answers_english_508.pdf (accessed January 16, 2017).
- Nguyen, D.H., L. Richard, and J.F. Burchard. 2006. Exposure Chamber for Determining the Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields on Dairy Cows. Pages 5–10 in *Department of Animal Science Research Reports*. McGill University Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. 2006.
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Final Environmental Impact Report for the Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project*. Prepared by ICF International. San Francisco, CA. January 8, 2015.
- Severson, R.K., W.T. Kaune, D.B. Thomas, L. Heuser, S. Davis, and L.E. Sever (Severson et al.). 1988. Acute Nonlymphocytic Leukemia and Residential Exposure to Power Frequency Magnetic Fields. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 128(1):10–20.
- Shoومان, M.L. 1994. *A Study of Occurrence Rates of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) to Aircraft with a Focus on HIRF (External) High Intensity Radiated Fields*. National Aeronautics and Space Administration CR 194895. April 1, 1994.
- Trigano, A., O. Blandeau, M. Souques, J. Gernez, and I. Magne (Trigano et al.). 2005. Clinical Study of Interference with Cardiac Pacemakers by a Magnetic Field at Power Line Frequencies. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 45(6):896–900. March 15, 2005.
- Western Area Power Administration. No Date. *Electric and Magnetic Fields*.
www.wapa.gov/newsroom/Publications/Documents/EMFbook.pdf (accessed March 26, 2017).
- World Health Organization (WHO). 2007. *Environmental Health Criteria 238 Extremely Low Frequency Fields*.

Section 3.6, Public Utilities and Energy

- Altamont Corridor Express (ACE). 2018. *Altamont Corridor Rail Service Maps and Stations*.
www.acerail.com/About/History-of-ACE (accessed February 7, 2018).

- Amtrak. 2018. *Amtrak Route Map*. www.amtrak.com/routes.html (accessed February 7, 2018).
- AT&T. 2018. *California Service Area*. Wireless Coverage Map. www.att.com/maps/wireless-coverage.html (accessed December 3, 2018).
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2013. *Total Population Projections for California and Counties—July 1, 2015 to 2060 in 5-year Increments and July 1, 2010–2016*. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed January 9, 2017).
- . 2017. *New State Population Report: California Grew by 335,000 Residents in 2016*. Press release. May 1, 2017. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-1/documents/E-1_2017PressRelease.pdf (accessed November 14, 2017).
- California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2014a. *Solid Waste Facility Permit, Zanker Material Processing Facility, Facility Number: 43-AN-0001*. January 26, 2015. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/43-AN-0001/Document/194652 (accessed November 17, 2017).
- . 2014b. *Facility/Site Summary Details: Clean Harbors Buttonwillow LLC (15-AA-0257)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/15-AA-0257 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019a. *SWIS Facility Detail: Kirby Canyon Recycle and Disposal Facility (43-AN-0008)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/43-AN-0008/Detail/ (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019b. *SWIS Facility Detail: Guadalupe Community Facility (43-AN-0015)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/43-AN-0015 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019c. *SWIS Facility Detail: Newby Island Landfill (43-AN-0003)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/43-AN-0003/Detail/ (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019d. *SWIS Facility Detail: John Smith Road Landfill (35-AA-0001)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/35-AA-0001/Detail/ (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019e. *SWIS Facility Detail: Billy Wright Disposal Facility (24-AA-0002)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/24-AA-0002 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019f. *SWIS Facility Detail: Highway 59 Disposal Facility (24-AA-0001)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/24-AA-0002 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019g. *Permitting & Assistance Branch Staff Report, Modified Solid Waste Facilities Permit for the Kirby Canyon Recycling and Disposal Facility, SWIS No. 43-AN-0008*. October 26, 2017. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/43-AN-0008/Document/322652 (accessed December 3, 2018).
- . 2019h. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) Santa Clara County*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- . 2019i. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) City of Santa Clara*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- . 2019j. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) City of San Jose*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- . 2019k. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) Morgan Hill*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).

- . 2019l. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) Gilroy*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- . 2019m. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) San Benito*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- . 2019n. *Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Rate Summary (2015) Merced*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/LGCentral/AnnualReporting/DisposalRateCalculator (accessed July 26, 2019).
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). No date. *California Commercial Offsite Hazardous Waste Facilities*. www.dtsc.ca.gov/HazardousWaste/upload/LIST_HWM_Commercial_Facilities.pdf (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2014. *DTSC Approves the Expansion of the Landfill at the Kettleman Hills Factory*. May 20, 2014. www.dtsc.ca.gov/HazardousWaste/Projects/upload/Kettleman-FAQ-Final-5-20-14.pdf (accessed December 3, 2018).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *Field Guide to Construction Dewatering*. CTSW-0T-14-314.08.1. June 2014. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/field-guide-to-construction-site-dewatering.pdf (accessed July 18, 2019).
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2005. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2005*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2005/Ag_County_2005.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2006. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2006*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2006/Ag_County_2006.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2007. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2007*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2007/Ag_County_2007.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2008. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2008*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2008/Ag_County_2008.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2009. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2009*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2009/Ag_County_2009.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2010. *Agricultural Land and Water Use Estimates, 2010*. Online Excel data. www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/docs/annualdata/2010/Ag_County_2010.xls (accessed April 27, 2017).
- . 2018. *San Luis Joint-Use Complex*. https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/recreation/brochures/pdf/SanLuis_joint_use_brochure.pdf (accessed December 3, 2018).
- California Energy Commission (CEC). 2015. *Electricity and Natural Gas Demand Forecast TN #: 206501 Draft Staff Report: 2015 Natural Gas Outlook*. California Energy Commission November 2015. http://docketpublic.energy.ca.gov/PublicDocuments/15-IEPR-03/TN206501_20151103T100153_Draft_Staff_Report_2015_Natural_Gas_Outlook.pdf (accessed February 27, 2017).

- . 2016a. *California Energy Commission Energy Almanac, Total Electricity System Power, 2015*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/electricity_data/total_system_power.html (accessed January 6, 2017).
- . 2016b. *Electricity Consumption by County*. California Energy Consumption Data Management System Website. <http://ecdms.energy.ca.gov/elecbycounty.aspx> (accessed August 29, 2016).
- . 2016c. *Natural Gas Consumption by County*. California Energy Consumption Data Management System Website. <http://ecdms.energy.ca.gov/gasbycounty.aspx> (accessed January 6, 2017).
- . 2017a. *California Electric Utility Service Areas—California Energy Commission 2017*. www.energy.ca.gov/maps/serviceareas/Electric_Service_Areas_Detail.pdf (accessed February 27, 2017).
- . 2017b. *California Energy Demand Updated Forecast, 2017–2027*. TN # 215745, Figure ES-1: Statewide Baseline Annual Electricity Consumption. <https://efiling.energy.ca.gov/getdocument.aspx?tn=214635> (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2017c. *California Energy Demand Updated Forecast, 2017–2027, TN # 215745*. Table ES-1: Comparison of CEDU 2016 and CED 2015 Mid Case Demand Baseline Forecasts of Statewide Electricity Demand. http://docketpublic.energy.ca.gov/PublicDocuments/16-IEPR-05/TN215745_20170202T125433_FINAL_California_Energy_Demand_Updated_Forecast_20172027.pdf (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2017d. *Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS)*. Docket # 11-RPS-01, 16-RPS-01, and 16-RPS-03. Updated 2017. www.energy.ca.gov/portfolio/ (accessed May 4, 2017).
- . 2017e. *California Energy Commission Form 1.1—Statewide Natural Gas California Energy Demand 2018-2028 Preliminary Baseline Forecast—High Demand Case—End-User Natural Gas Consumption by Sector (MM Therms)*. http://docketpublic.energy.ca.gov/PublicDocuments/17-IEPR-03/TN220807_20170816T112443_CED_2017_Preliminary_Natural_Gas_Planning_Area_and_Sector_High.xls (accessed November 14, 2017).
- . 2017f. *California Energy Commission Form 1.1 - Statewide Natural Gas California Energy Demand 2018-2028 Preliminary Baseline Forecast—Mid Demand Case—End-User Natural Gas Consumption by Sector (MM Therms)*. http://docketpublic.energy.ca.gov/PublicDocuments/17-IEPR-03/TN220808_20170816T112444_CED_2017_Preliminary_Natural_Gas_Planning_Area_and_Sector_Mid.xls (accessed November 14, 2017).
- . 2017g. *California's 2016 Weekly Fuels Watch Report*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/fuels_watch/ (accessed December 8, 2017).
- . 2017h. *Foreign Sources of Crude Oil Imports to California 2016*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/statistics/2016_foreign_crude_sources.html (accessed December 8, 2017).
- . 2017i. *Oil Supply Sources to California Refineries 2016*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/statistics/crude_oil_receipts.html (accessed December 8, 2017).
- . 2017j. *Crude Oil Imports by Rail 2016*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/statistics/2016_crude_by_rail.html (accessed December 8, 2017).

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2008. *The Use of Renewable Energy Sources to Provide Power to California's High Speed Rail*. Prepared by Navigant Consulting, Inc. September 3, 2008. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/brdmeetings/2008/brdmtg0908_financialrpt.pdf (accessed October 11, 2018).
- . 2012a. *Comparison of Providing Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. April 2012. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/BPlan_2012CompareEquivalentCapacity.pdf (accessed October 20, 2018).
- . 2012b. *Will the Delivery of Agricultural Water be Impacted by the High-Speed Train?* Agricultural working group white paper, approved 7/2/2012.
- . 2015. Book IV, Part C.8: Water Conservation Guidance. In *Request for Proposal for Design-Build Services for Construction Package 4*. RFP No. HSR 14-32. May 27, 2015. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/construction/CP4_executed/P14_32_IR_IVC_08_Water_Conservation_Guidance.pdf (accessed June 8, 2017).
- . 2016b. *Connecting and Transforming California, 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016. http://www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed July 28, 2016).
- . 2016a. *Sustainability Policy*. POLI-PLAN-03. July 29, 2016. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/green_practices/sustainability/Sustainability_signed_policy.pdf (accessed May 11, 2017).
- . 2018a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Basis of Quantities Estimate*. December 2018.
- . 2018b. *San Jose to Merced Station-Maintenance Facility Utilities Quantities Estimate*. December 2018.
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2017. *California High Speed Rail Project EIR/EIS Environmental Methodology Guidelines Version 5.09*. April 2017. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- California Independent System Operator (Cal-ISO). 2015. *2015 Summer Loads and Resources Assessment*. May 7, 2015. Prepared by California ISO Infrastructure Department. www.caiso.com/Documents/2015SummerAssessment.pdf (accessed January 9, 2017).
- . 2016a. *California ISO Peak Load History 1998 through 2015*. www.caiso.com/Documents/CaliforniaISOPeakLoadHistory.pdf (accessed January 6, 2017).
- . 2016b. *California ISO: A reliable and accessible power grid*. www.caiso.com/about/Pages/default.aspx (accessed January 6, 2017).
- . 2016c. *2016 Summer Loads and Resources Assessment*. Prepared by California ISO Infrastructure Department. May 7, 2016. www.caiso.com/Documents/2016SummerAssessment.pdf (accessed May 11, 2017).
- . 2017a. *California Independent System Operator Corporation Company Info and Facts*. www.caiso.com/Documents/CompanyInformation_Facts.pdf (accessed February 27, 2017).

- . 2017b. *CAISO 2016–2017 Transmission Plan*. March 17, 2017.
www.caiso.com/Documents/Board-Approved_2016-2017TransmissionPlan.pdf
(accessed May 11, 2017).
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). 2017. *California Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS)*. www.cpuc.ca.gov/RPS_Homepage/ (accessed September 8, 2017).
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region (Central Coast RWQCB). 2019. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coastal Basin*. June 14, 2019.
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/publications_forms/publications/basin_plan/docs/2019_basin_plan_r3_complete.pdf (accessed June 24, 2019)
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region (Central Valley RWQCB). 2018. *The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region*. Fifth Edition. May 2018.
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr_201805.pdf
(accessed June 24, 2019).
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Basin (San Francisco RWQCB). 2017. *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan)*. May 4, 2017.
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/planningtmdls/basinplan/web/docs/BP_all_chapters.pdf (accessed June 24, 2019).
- California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2013. *The Nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards in California*.
www.waterboards.ca.gov/publications_forms/publications/factsheets/docs/region_brds.pdf
(accessed March 16, 2017).
- . 2016. *A Compilation of Water Quality Goals 17th Edition, January 2016*.
www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/docs/wq_goals_text.pdf (accessed December 15, 2017).
- Calpine. 2017a. *Calpine Los Esteros Critical Energy Facility*. www.calpine.com/los-esteros-critical-energy-facility (accessed December 11, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Calpine Metcalf Energy Center*. www.calpine.com/metcalf-energy-center
(accessed December 11, 2017).
- . 2017c. *Calpine Agnews Power Plant*. www.calpine.com/operations/power-operations/our-fleet/california/agnews-power-plant (accessed February 6, 2018).
- . 2017d. *Calpine Gilroy Energy Center*. www.calpine.com/-gilroy-energy-center (accessed December 11, 2017).
- . 2017e. *Calpine Gilroy Cogeneration Plant*. www.calpine.com/operations/power-operations/our-fleet/california/gilroy-cogeneration-plant (accessed February 6, 2018).
- Caltrain. 2017. *System Map*. www.caltrain.com/stations/systemmap.html (accessed August 25, 2017).
- Central California Irrigation District (CCID). 2014a. *The Central California Irrigation District 2014 Section Map*.
www.ccidwater.org/content/PDFs/District%20section%20map/CCID%202014%20Section%20Map.pdf (accessed April 6, 2017).
- . 2014b. *Central California Irrigation District Water Management Plan 2011, Final*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. June 2014.
www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/sb7/docs/2017/Central%20California%20ID%20WMP%20FINAL%206-2014.pdf (accessed February 8, 2018).
- . 2017. *About Us*. www.ccidwater.org/about_us.html (accessed April 6, 2017).

- Charter Spectrum. 2017. *Charter Spectrum Internet Service Area—San Benito*. www.spectrum.com/internet-service/california/san-benito (accessed February 6, 2018).
- City of Fresno. 2008. *City of Fresno Urban Water Management Plan*. Prepared by West Yost Associates. August 2008. www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/docs/Archives/Prop1E/Submitted_Applications/P1E_Round1_SWFM/City%20of%20Fresno/Att3_SWF_WorkPlan_2of5.pdf (accessed April 27, 2017).
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2002–2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed: March 23, 2017).
- . 2004a. *City of Gilroy Storm Drainage System Master Plan*. May 2004. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/5256 (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2004b. *Sewer System Master Plan*. Prepared by Carollo Engineers. May 2004. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/5254 (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2005. *Downtown Gilroy Specific Plan*. Prepared by: RRM Design Group. Adopted November 21, 2005. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1271 (accessed March 23, 2017).
- . 2016a. *City of Gilroy Annual Water Quality Report 2016*. <http://ca-gilroy.civicplus.com/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/574> (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2016b. *Urban Water Management Plan 2015 Update*. May 2016. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/5908 (accessed June 2017).
- City of Los Banos. 2010. *City of Los Banos Final Water Distribution System Master Plan*. Amended March 2010. http://losbanos.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/pw_water_mp_2010-9.pdf (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2016. *City of Los Banos Urban Water Management Plan 2015 Update*. May 2016. www.losbanos.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/urban_water_mgt_plan_draft.pdf (accessed February 27, 2017).
- City of Merced, 2017. *City of Merced 2015 Urban Water Management Plan Final*, November 2017. www.cityofmerced.org/civicax/filebank/blobload.aspx?BlobID=19554 (accessed July 26, 2019).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2002a. *Sewer System Master Plan*. Prepared by Carollo Engineers. January 2002. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/610 (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2002b. *City of Morgan Hill Storm Drainage System Management Plan*. January 2002. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/622 (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2015a. *City of Morgan Hill Comprehensive Water Quality Report*. April 2015. <http://morganhill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/16241/Comprehensive-Water-Report---Final?bidId=> (accessed December 4, 2018).
- . 2015b. *2015 Report to Consumers on Water Quality*. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/16252 (accessed February 27, 2017).
- . 2016a. *City of Morgan Hill 2015 Urban Water Management Plan*. Prepared by Akel Engineering Group, Inc. August 2016. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/17947 (accessed February 27, 2017).
- . 2016b. *2016 Report to Consumers on Water Quality, Consumer Confidence Report*. July 2016. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/16252/2016_Consumer-Confidence-Report?bidId= (accessed January 22, 2018).

- . 2017a. *City of Morgan Hill Sewer Division*. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/589/Sewer-Division (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Report to Consumers on Water Quality, Consumer Confidence Report*. July 2017. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/16252 (accessed January 22, 2018).
- City of San Jose. 2014. *City of San Jose Sewer System Management Plan*. Revision 1. Document No. 1131790. October 2014. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/7 (accessed December 3, 2018).
- . 2016. *City of San Jose Stormwater Management Annual Report 2015–2016*. September 2016. www.sanjoseca.gov/Archive/ViewFile/Item/2931 (accessed January 8, 2019).
- . 2018a. *City of San Jose Community Energy Department Website*. www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?NID=5119 (accessed September 10, 2018).
- . 2018b. *City of San Jose Regional Wastewater Facility Website*. www.sanjoseca.gov/Index.aspx?NID=1663 (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2018c. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. Adopted November 1, 2011. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).
- City of Santa Clara. 2010. Chapter 5: Goals and Policies.” In *Celebrating Our Past, Present and Future: City of Santa Clara 2010–2035 General Plan*. Adopted November 16, 2010. <http://santaclaraca.gov/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/general-plan> (accessed on July 18, 2019).
- . 2015. *City of Santa Clara Storm Drain Master Plan*. Santa Clara Department of Public Works, December 2015 <http://santaclaraca.gov/home/showdocument?id=53044> (accessed January 23, 2018).
- . 2016. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan for the City of Santa Clara Water and Sewer Utilities*. <http://santaclaraca.gov/home/showdocument?id=48088> (accessed January 25, 2018).
- . 2018. *City of Santa Clara Water and Sewer Utilities*. <http://santaclaraca.gov/government/departments/water-sewer-utilities/water-utility> (accessed January 22, 2018).
- Clean Harbors. 2017a. *Transportation & Disposal*. Buttonwillow landfill facility information. www.cleanharbors.com/FileLibrary/Revbase/880437 (accessed May 9, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Transportation and Disposal*. Westmorland landfill facility information www.cleanharbors.com/FileLibrary/Revbase/880452 (accessed June 6, 2017).
- County of Merced. 2012. *Merced County General Plan—Revised Draft Background Report, Section 7—Public Facilities and Utilities*. http://web2.co.merced.ca.us/pdfs/planning/generalplan/DraftGP/BackgroundRpt_2030/MC_GPU_BR_Ch7_PubFac_2012-11-30.pdf (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- . 2016. *Merced County Year 2030 General Plan*. Prepared by Merced County in consultation with Mintier Harnish, Planning Partners, KD Anderson, Nolte, Economic and Planning Systems, Dunn Environmental, Bollard Acoustical Consultants. Adopted by Merced County Board of Supervisors Resolution No. 2013-147. Adopted December 10, 2013. Amended July 12, 2016. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/6766 (accessed December 4, 2018).
- . 2017. *Merced County Water and Sewer Districts*. www.co.merced.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=1470 (accessed March 16, 2017).

- County of San Benito. 2010. *San Benito County General Plan*, Chapter 7, Public Services and Utilities, November 2010. http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/SBC_PRDBR_Ch7_PublicFacilities_11-2010.pdf (accessed January 23, 2018)
- . 2015a. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- . 2015b. *Panoche Valley Solar Project Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report*. www.cosb.us/county-departments/resource-management-agency/building-planning/planning-land-use-division/panoche-valley-solar-project-final-supplemental-environmental-impact-report/#.WKIdOaWD42w (accessed February 13, 2017).
- . 2016a. *San Benito County Annual Groundwater Report 2016*. Prepared by TODD Groundwater for the San Benito County Water District, December 2016. www.sbcwd.com/AnnualGWRReport.pdf (accessed April 26, 2017).
- . 2016b. *2015 Hollister Urban Area Urban Water Management Plan*. Prepared by Todd Groundwater for the San Benito County Water District, Sunnyslope Water District, and City of Hollister. July 2016. www.sbcwd.com/reports/2015%20Public%20Draft%20Urban%20Wtr%20Mgmt%20Plan.pdf (accessed April 26, 2017).
- . 2018. *San Benito County Resource Management Agency*. <http://cosb.us/county-departments/resource-management-agency/> (accessed January 23, 2018).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995–2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994. County of Santa Clara Planning Office. San Jose, CA.
- . 2013. *County of Santa Clara Consumer Protection Division, Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems (Septic) Ordinance*. Effective 12/26/13. www.sccgov.org/sites/cpd/programs/LU/Pages/OWTS.aspx (accessed February 7, 2018).
- . 2014. *County of Santa Clara Fifteenth Amendment to the Countywide Nondisposal Facility Element*. June 2014. www.sccgov.org/sites/rwr/Documents/CoIWMP/15th%20Amendment%20whole.pdf (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2016. *Amendment to the Santa Clara County General Plan*. Published November 2, 2016. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/PlansOrdinances/GP/Pages/GP.aspx (accessed April 2017).
- . 2018a. *County of Santa Clara Clean Water Program* www.sccgov.org/sites/cwp/pages/program.aspx (accessed February 8, 2018).
- . 2018b. *County of Santa Clara Roads and Airports Department*. www.sccgov.org/sites/rda/Pages/rda.aspx (accessed February 8, 2018).
- Del Puerto Water District. 2011. *Del Puerto Water District Water Management Plan, 2008 Criteria*. Final. July 5, 2011. www.usbr.gov/mp/watershare/docs/2011/del-puerto-wmp8-3-11.pdf (accessed February 8, 2018).
- Economic & Planning Systems (EPS). 2007. *County of Merced Water and Sewer Service Providers Municipal Service Review*. Prepared for Merced County Local Agency Formation Commission. Final Report. May 24, 2007. www.lafcomerced.org/pdfs/MunicipalServiceReviews/urban_sewer_and_water_district_final_msr_report.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).

- . 2012. *City of Los Banos Municipal Service Review*. Prepared for Merced County Local Agency Formation Commission. Final Report. March 22, 2012. www.lafcomerced.org/pdfs/MunicipalServiceReviews/Los%20Banos%20MSR.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2017. *CAISO at a Glance*. www.ferc.gov/market-oversight/mkt-electric/california/glance.pdf (accessed February 27, 2017).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Agency 2015. *2015 Annual Database Energy Consumption*. www.transit.dot.gov/ntd/data-product/2015-annual-database-energy-consumption (accessed August 25, 2017).
- Grassland Water District (GWD). 2017. *Who We Are*. <http://gwdwater.org/gwd-who-we-are/> (accessed April 6, 2017).
- Great Oaks Water Company. 2015. *Great Oaks Water Company Urban Water Management Plan*. www.greatoakswater.com/OtherPDFs/2015UrbanWaterManagementPlan.pdf (accessed January 25, 2018).
- . 2018. *Great Oaks Water Company*. www.greatoakswater.com/ (accessed January 25, 2018).
- John Smith Road Landfill. 2017. *Materials Accepted at John Smith Road Landfill*. <http://johnsmithroadlandfill.com> (accessed February 22, 2018).
- Kettleman Hills Landfill. 2017. *Kettleman Hills Landfill*. Waste Management <http://kettlemanhillslandfill.com/index.jsp> (accessed February 22, 2018).
- Kirby Canyon Recycling & Disposal Facility. 2002. *Waste Acceptance Criteria*. July 2002. www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdfs/memo_links/bmp_residuals/kirby_canyon.pdf (accessed June 2, 2017).
- Local Agency Formation Commission of Merced County (LAFCO). 2017. *Draft County of Merced Agricultural Irrigation Service Providers Municipal Service Review*. Table 1: Update to Turner Island Water District. March 2017. www.lafcomerced.org/pdfs/Meetings/2017/03-15/item_vi_a_tiw_d_msr_update.pdf (accessed February 8, 2018).
- Merced County Association of Governments. 2016. *Highway 59 Landfill Valley Fill Project*. www.mcagov.org/233/Valley-Fill-Project (accessed November 22, 2017).
- Merced County Regional Waste Management Authority. 2016. *Findings of Fact and Statement of Overriding Considerations for the Highway 59 Landfill Valley Fill Project Environmental Impact Report*. May 2016. www.mcagov.org/DocumentCenter/View/738 (Accessed November 22, 2017).
- Nolte Associates. 2009. *Merced County General Plan Update Qualitative Comparison of Water Supply and Demands in Merced County Technical Memorandum*. Figure 4, Agricultural Irrigation Service Providers, Page 23. November 2009. www.co.merced.ca.us/pdfs/gpu/documents_maps/Supply_and_Demand_TM_drft_1109.pdf (accessed March 18, 2017).
- North American Energy Reliability Corporation (NERC). 2012. *North American Electric Reliability Corporation, Silicon Valley Power (SVP) (NCR05392) TOP Certification*. June 11, 2012. www.nerc.com/files/TOP%20Certification%20of%20Silicon%20Valley%20Power.pdf (accessed January 25, 2018).
- Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E). 2014. *Service Area Maps*. www.pge.com/tariffs/tm2/pdf/ELEC_MAPS_Service_Area_Map.pdf (accessed April 2017).

- Panoche Valley Solar 2016. *Panoche Valley Solar – Project Overview*. www.panochevalleysolar.com/ (accessed November 17, 2017).
- Hollister Free Lance. 2017. *West Hills Treatment Plant Comes Online*. Press release. September 15, 2017. <https://sanbenito.com/2017/09/15/west-hills-treatment-plant-comes-online/> (accessed July 26, 2019).
- San Benito County Water District (SBCWD). 2015. *Agricultural Water Management Plan*. October 28, 2015. www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/sb7/docs/2015/plans/2015_SanBenitoCoWD_USB_R.pdf (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2016. *San Benito County Water District Annual Groundwater Report Water Year 2016*. December 2016. www.sbcwd.com/AnnualGWReport.pdf (accessed May 2017).
- . 2017. *San Benito County Water District Annual Groundwater Report, Water Year 2017*. December 2017. www.sbcwd.com/AnnualGWReport.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2018. *Welcome to San Benito County Water District!* www.sbcwd.com/ (accessed January 23, 2018).
- San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC). 2016. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan for the City and County of San Francisco*. June 2016. www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=9300 (accessed November 20, 2017).
- San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Francisco RWQCB). 2017. *Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the San Francisco Bay Basin*. August 2017. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/planningtmdls/basinplan/web/docs/ADA_compliant/BP_all_chapters.pdf (accessed December 15, 2017).
- San Jose Municipal Water System (SJMWS). 2016. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan San Jose Municipal Water System*. June 2016.
- San Jose Water Company (SJWC). 2016. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan*. Final Report. June 2016.
- San Luis Canal Company (SLCC). 2014. *San Luis Canal Company Water Management Plan*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. June 2014. www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/sb7/docs/2017/San%20Luis%20Canal%20Co%20WMP%20Final%206-2014.pdf (accessed February 8, 2018).
- San Luis & Delta Mendota Water Authority (SLDMWA). 2015a. *Long-Term North to South Water Transfer Program Notice of Determination (NOD)*. <https://ceqanet.opr.ca.gov/Project/2011011010> April 19, 2015.
- . 2015b. *25-Year Water Transfer Program for the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority (2014–2038)*. <https://ceqanet.opr.ca.gov/Project/2011011010>. February 12, 2015.
- . 2018. *Agreement Between U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and California Department of Water Resources Supported by Public Water Agencies*. December 12, 2018. <http://sldmwa.org/new-12-12-18-agreement-u-s-bureau-reclamation-california-department-water-resources-supported-public-water-agencies/> (accessed January 8, 2019).
- . 2019. *San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority: Westside-San Joaquin Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. January 2019. http://sldmwa.org/OHTDocs/pdf_documents/Groundwater/WSJ_IRWMP_2019_Final_w_appendices.pdf (accessed July 26, 2019).

- San Luis Water District (SLWD). 2012. *San Luis Water District 2011/12 Water Management Plan (2011 Criteria)*. Final draft approved by U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation December 19, 2012. Board Resolution Adopted January 2013. www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/sb7/docs/2014/plans/SLWD_2011_AWMP_And_Appendices.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2016. *2015 SBx7-7 Supplement Report and Measurement Certification*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. December 2016. www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/sb7/docs/2017/San%20Luis%20WD%202015%20Supplemental%20Report.pdf (accessed February 8, 2018).
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). 2017. *Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, About VTA*. www.vta.org/about-us/inside-vta/about-vta (accessed January 8, 2019).
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). 2010a. *Santa Clara Valley Water District Fact Sheet: Where Does Our Water Come From—Agriculture*. March 2010. www.valleywater.org/Services/Clean_Reliable_Water/Where_Does_Your_Water_Come_From/Where_does_our_water_come_from_-_Agriculture.aspx (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2010b. *South County Water Supply Planning Project, Project Report*. July 2010. www.valleywater.org/Services/Clean_Reliable_Water/Water_Supply_Planning/South_County_Water_Supply_Plan.aspx (accessed May 3, 2017).
- . 2014. *South Bay Water Recycling—Strategic and Master Planning, Volume 1*. Prepared by RMC and CDM Smith. December 2014. www.valleywater.org/Services/Clean_Reliable_Water/Where_Does_Your_Water_Come_From/Recycled_Water/South_Bay_Water_Recycling_-_Final_Report_2015.aspx (accessed April 6, 2017).
- . 2016a. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan*. May 2016. https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/public/uwmp_attachments/9955609977/SCVWD%202015%20UWMP.pdf (accessed January 2017).
- . 2016b. *2016 Groundwater Management Plan*. November 2016. <https://s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/assets.valleywater.org/2016%20Groundwater%20Management%20Plan.pdf> (accessed October 19, 2020).
- . 2017. *Pacheco Reservoir Expansion Project—Proposition 1 WSIP Funding Application Submittal*. June 2017. <http://gwdwater.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Pacheco-Reservoir-Expansion-Project-Information-Sheet-7-5-2017.pdf> (accessed February 7, 2018).
- . 2018. *Groundwater Management*. August 30, 2018. <https://www.valleywater.org/your-water/where-your-water-comes-from/groundwater/groundwater-management> (accessed October 19, 2020).
- . 2020. *Recycled Water Map*. https://www.purewater4u.org/sites/default/files/kcfinder/files/district_map_water_supply_distribution_recycled_water_040313.pdf (accessed October 19, 2020).
- Santa Nella County Water District. 2017a. *Public Review Draft Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Santa Nella/Volta Water Supply and Blending Project in the Communities of Santa Nella and Volta, Merced County, CA*. February 17, 2017. Prepared by BaseCamp Environmental, Inc. www.sncwd.com/files/121790764.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2017b. *Santa Nella County Water District Sewer Rate Study*. May 2017. www.sncwd.com/files/123554290.pdf (accessed January 8, 2019).

- Silicon Valley Clean Cities. 2018. *Silicon Valley Clean Cities Website*. www.svcleancities.org/ (accessed February 6, 2018).
- Silicon Valley Power (SVP). 2017. *Silicon Valley Power Website*. www.siliconvalleypower.com/ (accessed December 11, 2017).
- South County Regional Wastewater Authority (SCRWA). 1992. *SCRWA Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Creating the South County Regional Wastewater Authority* June 1, 1992. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/666 (accessed February 28, 2017).
- . 2016. *2015 South County Recycled Water Master Plan Update*. May 2016, Table 1.3 Page 1-19. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/6127 (accessed March 27, 2017).
- . 2017. *Board of Directors Meeting Agenda*. March 1, 2017. www.cityofgilroy.org/AgendaCenter/ViewFile/Item/2300?fileID=5946 (accessed April 6, 2017).
- SunPower. 2014. *SunPower Breaks Ground on 135-Megawatt Quinto Solar Plant*. July 29, 2014. <http://newsroom.sunpower.com/2014-07-29-SunPower-Breaks-Ground-on-135-Megawatt-Quinto-Solar-Plant> (accessed December 3, 2018).
- Tung, James. 2017. San Francisco to San Jose Project Section Project Manager, California High-Speed Rail Authority. Email communication with ICF regarding water consumption. May 3, 2017.
- U.S. Department of Energy. n.d. *Silicon Valley Clean Cities (San Jose)*. <https://cleancities.energy.gov/coalitions/silicon-valley#bio> (accessed September 7, 2017).
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2013. *Water Transfer Program for the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, 2014–2038 Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Mid-Pacific Region. www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/documentShow.cfm?Doc_ID=12130 (accessed February 15, 2017).
- . 2014. *Environmental Assessment—Henry Miller Reclamation District #2131 Island Canal System Modernization Project*. WaterSMART: Water and Energy Efficiency Grant, January 2014. Grant No. R13SF80003 www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_project_details.php?Project_ID=15901 (accessed April 6, 2017).
- . 2018. *Central Valley Project*. www.usbr.gov/mp/cvp/ (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2020. *San Felipe Division Project*. <https://www.usbr.gov/projects/index.php?id=392> (accessed October 19, 2020).
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) and California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *California Water District Boundaries*. GIS Files. <https://old.datahub.io/dataset/california-water-district-boundaries> (downloaded April 2017).
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) and San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority (SLDMWA). 2014. *Long-Term Water Transfers Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/documentShow.cfm?Doc_ID=19482 (accessed February 15, 2017).
- U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2016a. *Petroleum and Other Liquids, Crude Oil Production Annual, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_crd_crpdn_adc_mbb1_a.htm (accessed December 8, 2017).

- . 2016b. *Petroleum and Other Liquids, Crude Oil Proved Reserves, Reserves Changes, and Production, 2015*. www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_crd_pres_dcu_SCA_a.htm (accessed December 8, 2017).
- . 2017a. *U.S. Energy Information Administration – Energy Explained*. www.eia.gov/energyexplained/index.cfm/index.cfm?page=about_energy_units (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017b. *California Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA#tabs-2 (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017c. *State Energy Data 2015—Table C3: Primary Energy Consumption Estimates, 2017*. www.eia.gov/state/seds/sep_sum/html/pdf/sum_btu_totcb.pdf (accessed July 17, 2019).
- . 2017d. *State Profiles and Energy Estimates—Table F4: Fuel Ethanol Consumption Estimates, 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/seds/data.php?incfile=/state/seds/sep_fuel/html/fuel_use_en.html (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017e. *State Energy Data 2015—Table C8: Transportation Sector Energy Consumption Estimates, 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/seds/sep_sum/html/pdf/sum_btu_tra.pdf (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017f. *Energy Consumption Estimates, California 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA#tabs-1 (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017g. *Natural Gas Consumption by End Use, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_cons_sum_dcu_SCA_a.htm (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017h. *Natural Gas Gross Withdrawals and Production, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_prod_sum_a_EPG0_VGM_mmcfa.htm (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017i. *Natural Gas Consumption by End Use 2016, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_cons_sum_dcu_SCA_a.htm (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017j. *International & Interstate Movements of Natural Gas by State, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_move_ist_a2dcu_SCA_a.htm (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017k. *Refiner Motor Gasoline Sales Volumes, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_refmg_d_nus_VTR_mgalpd_a.htm (accessed June 2, 2017).
- . 2017l. *Refiner Sales Volumes of Other Petroleum Products, California 2016*. www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_refoth_d_SCA_VTR_mgalpd_m.htm (accessed June 2, 2017).
- U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2017. *National Pipeline Mapping System*. GIS dataset. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov (accessed February 27, 2017).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2017. *California Water Use, 2010*. California Water Science Center. www.usgs.gov/centers/ca-water/science/california-water-use?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects (accessed April 27, 2017).
- Waste Management, Inc. 2017a. *Guadalupe Landfill*. <http://guadalupe.wm.com/index.jsp> (accessed February 22, 2018).
- . 2017b. *Kettleman Hills Facility Expansion*. <http://kettlemanhillslandfill.wm.com/facility-expansion/index.jsp> (accessed June 2, 2017).

Westside Connect. 2015. *Large Solar Project Nearing Completion*. September 16, 2015. www.westsideconnect.com/news/local_news/large-solar-project-nearing-completion/article_7bf29f88-5c8f-11e5-ad2a-0bd6f70048e3.html (accessed December 3, 2018).

Section 3.7, Biological and Aquatic Resources

Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC). 2006. *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006*. PIER Final Project Report CEC-500-2006-022. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the California Energy Commission. Washington, DC and Sacramento, CA.

———. 2012. *Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2012*. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC. Washington, DC.

Barclay, J.H., N.M. Korfanta, and M.J. Kauffman (Barclay et al.). 2011. Long-Term Population Dynamics of a Managed Burrowing Owl Colony. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:1295–1306.

Beier, P. 2006. Effects of Artificial Night Lighting on Terrestrial Mammals. Pages 19–42 in *Ecological Consequences of Artificial Night Lighting*. Washington, DC: Island Press.

Beier, P., and S. Loe. 1992. In My Experience: A Checklist for Evaluating Impacts to Wildlife Movement Corridors. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20:434–440.

Beier, P., D. Majka, and W. Spencer (Beier et al.). 2008. Forks in the Road: Choices in Procedures for Designing Wildland Linkages. *Conservation Biology* 22:836–851.

Berg, N. 2012. *Arrowhead Tunnels Project Surface Water Impact and Recovery Assessment*. www.fs.usda.gov/nfs/11558/www/nepa/85822_FSPLT2_289096.pdf (accessed October 25, 2018).

Bousman, W.G. 2007. *Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County, California*. Cupertino, CA: Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society. 547.

California Bird Records Committee. 2017. *Official Checklist of California Birds*. www.californiabirds.org/checklist.asp (accessed April 28, 2017).

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 1988. *California Wildlife Habitat Relationships Habitat Classification Scheme (CWHR System)*. California Interagency Wildlife Task Group. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CWHR/Life-History-and-Range (accessed September 28, 2017).

———. 1994. *Staff Report Regarding Mitigation for Impacts to Swainson's Hawks (Buteo swainsoni) in the Central Valley of California*. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83992&inline> (accessed April 4, 2017).

———. 2004. *California Salmonid Stream Habitat Restoration Manual*. Part IX. Fish Passage Evaluation at Stream Crossings. March 2004. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=105810> (accessed August 9, 2021).

———. 2009. *Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities*. November.

———. 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. March 7, 2012. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83843> (accessed February 15, 2018).

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2003. *Interim Guidance on Site Assessment and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander*. October 2003.

- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2015. *California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) Staff Guidance Regarding Avoidance of Impacts to Tricolored Blackbird Breeding Colonies on Agricultural Fields in 2015*. March 19, 2015.
- . 2017. *Bald Eagle Breeding Survey Instructions*. Revised September 2017.
- . 2018a. *California Natural Community List*. January 24, 2018. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=153398&inline> (accessed April 25, 2018).
- . 2018b. *California Natural Diversity Database*. RareFind 5, Version 5.2.14. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDB/Maps-and-Data (accessed December 2018).
- . 2018c. *Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities*, March 20, 2018.
- . 2018d. *Considerations for Conserving the Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog*. May 14, 2018. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=157562&inline#:~:text=The%20following%20considerations%20and%20measures,individual%20foothill%20yellow%2Dlegged%20frogs> (accessed November 2020).
- . 2019. *Approved Survey Methodology for the Blunt-Nosed Leopard Lizard*. October 2019. <http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=174900&inline> (accessed October 18, 2019).
- . 2020a. *California Wildlife Barriers 2020, 2020 Priority Wildlife Movement Barrier Locations by Region*. March 2020. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=178511> (accessed September 7, 2021).
- . 2020b. Coho Salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. <https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Fishes/Coho-Salmon>. Accessed: January 9, 2020.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *Maintenance Manual—Chapter C2: Vegetation Control*. July 2014. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/maintenance/documents/17-chpt-c2-july-2014-rev-1-02-a11y.pdf> (accessed December 15, 2019).
- California Fish and Game Commission. 2017. *Notice of Findings: Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog (Rana boylei)*. June 27, 2017. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=164645&inline> (accessed February 14, 2020).
- . 2020. *Petitions to List Species Under the California Endangered Species Act*. <https://fgc.ca.gov/CESA> (accessed October 13, 2020).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012a. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program EIR*. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2012b. *Induced Wind Impacts: Effects on Pollination; Blossoms and Dust*. Agricultural Working Group White Paper. Approved July 2, 2012.
- . 2012c. *Bees and Pollination*. Working Group White Paper. Approved July 2, 2012.
- . 2016. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Biological Resources and Wetland Survey Plan*. May 2016.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Aquatic Resources Delineation Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.

- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report*. April 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Hydrology and Water Resources Technical Report*. March 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2017. *California High Speed Rail Project EIR/EIS Environmental Methodology Guidelines Version 5.09*. April 2017. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 1998. *Policy on Mitigation Guidelines Regarding Impacts to Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants*. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2017. *A Manual of California Vegetation, Online Edition*. Sacramento, CA. <http://vegetation.cnps.org/glossary> (accessed May 23, 2017).
- . 2018. *CNPS Rare Plant Ranks*. Sacramento, CA. www.cnps.org/rare-plants/cnps-rare-plant-ranks (accessed April 23, 2018).
- California Roadkill Observation System (CROS). 2017. Volunteer-collected wildlife-vehicle collision data. Database emailed to Shannon Crossen from Fraser Shilling, Director of the Road Ecology Center at UC Davis. March 17, 2017.
- Cardno, Inc. 2020. *Nationwide Candidate Conservation Agreement for Monarch Butterfly on Energy and Transportation Lands: An integrated Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances (CCAA) and Candidate Conservation Agreement (CCA)*. March. Fitchburg, WI. Prepared for the Monarch CCAA/CCA Development Advisory Team and the Energy Resources Center at the University of Illinois at Chicago, Chicago, IL. https://www.fws.gov/savethemonarch/pdfs/Final_CCAA_040720_Fully%20Executed.pdf (accessed September 7, 2021).
- Center for Biological Diversity. 2019. *A Petition to List the Southern California/Central Coast Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU) of Mountain Lions as Threatened under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA)*. <https://www.biologicaldiversity.org/species/mammals/California-mountain-lion/pdfs/CESA-petition-for-Southern-California-Central-Coast-Mountain-Lions.pdf> (accessed September 9, 2020).
- Center for Biological Diversity, Center for Food Safety, The Xerces Society, and Dr. Lincoln Brower (Center for Biological Diversity et al.). 2014. *Petition to Protect the Monarch Butterfly (Danaus Plexippus Plexippus) Under the Endangered Species Act*. August 26, 2014. https://www.biologicaldiversity.org/species/invertebrates/pdfs/Monarch_ESA_Petition.pdf (accessed September 7, 2021).
- Central Valley Joint Venture (CVJV). 2006. *Central Valley Joint Venture Implementation Plan—Conserving Bird Habitat*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA. www.centralvalleyjointventure.org/assets/pdf/CVJV_fnl.pdf (accessed September 1, 2017).
- Constable, J.L., B.L. Cypher, S.E. Phillips, and P.A. Kelly (Constable et al.). 2009. *Conservation of San Joaquin Kit Foxes in Western Merced County, California*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. http://esrp.csustan.edu/publications/reports/usbr/esrp_2009_wmercedkitfox_e.pdf (accessed February 10, 2010).

- County of Santa Clara, City of San Jose, City of Morgan Hill, City of Gilroy, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (County of Santa Clara et al.). 2012. *Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan*. Final. Prepared by ICF International, August 2012. <https://scv-habitatagency.org/178/Santa-Clara-Valley-Habitat-Plan> (accessed December 11, 2019).
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F. Golet, and E. LaRoe (Cowardin et al.). 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, and Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online.
- Cypher, B.L., L.R. Saslaw, C.L. Van Horn Job, T.L. Westall, and A.Y. Madrid (Cypher et al.). 2016. Kangaroo Rat Population Response to Seismic Surveys for Hydrocarbon Reserves. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 7 1(2016):65–71.
- Diamond, T. 2017. Email forwarded from Karen Scarborough to Brad Schafer and Shannon Crossen of ICF regarding provision of wildlife movement data. February 1, 2017.
- . 2021. Co-Principal: Wildlife Ecologist—GIS Analyst. Pathways for Wildlife. Email communication with California High-Speed Rail Authority, California Strategic Growth Council, and ICF regarding Pathways for Wildlife Pacheco Pass Monitoring June 2021 Update. June 28, 2021.
- Diamond, T., and A.R. Snyder. 2013. *The Nature Conservancy's Pajaro Study 2012–2013*. Prepared by Pathways for Wildlife for The Nature Conservancy, September 2013.
- . 2016. *Coyote Valley Linkage Assessment Study Final Report*. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority, and Guadalupe-Coyote Resource Conservation District, March 1, 2016. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=119733> (accessed June 2018).
- Dziegiel, A.S. 2021. *Where the Tule Elk Roam: Home Range, Movement Barriers, and Wildlife Overcrossing Placement*. Master's thesis, California State University, Fresno. <https://www.proquest.com/openview/c87aa939cb37dd00aa6689804572bd8a/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y> (accessed July 15, 2021).
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, Department of the Army Environmental Laboratory. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program.
- Evens, J., and I. Tait. 2005. *Introduction to California Birdlife*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. Page 382.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2011. *Wildlife Crossing Structure Handbook: Design and Evaluation in North America*. No. FHWA-CFL/TD-11-003. Prepared by A.P. Clevenger and M.P. Huijser. Central Federal Lands Highway Division. March 2011. Lakewood, CO. https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/files/content/projects/DOT-FHWA_Wildlife_Crossing_Structures_Handbook.pdf (accessed February 10, 2020).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. Final. DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. Prepared by C.E. Hanson, J.C. Ross, and D.A. Towers. September 2012. Washington, DC. www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/Details/L04090 (accessed September 29, 2017).
- Filazzola, A., M. Westphal, M. Powers, A.R. Liczner, D.A. Woollett, B. Johnson, and C.J. Lortie (Filazzola et al.). 2017. Non-Trophic Interactions in Deserts: Facilitation, Interference, and an Endangered Lizard Species. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 20:51–61.

- Ford, L.D., P.A. Van Hoorn, D.R. Rao, N.J. Scott, P.C. Trenham, and J.W. Bartolome (Ford et al.). 2013. *Managing Rangelands to Benefit California Red-Legged Frogs & California Tiger Salamanders*. Prepared for the Alameda County Resource Conservation District, Livermore, CA. September 2013.
- Francis, C.D., and J.R. Barber. 2013. A Framework for Understanding Noise Impacts on Wildlife: An Urgent Conservation Priority. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 11:305–313.
- Gaston, K.J., and L.A. Holt. 2018. Nature, Extent and Ecological Implications of Night-Time Light from Road Vehicles. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 55(5):2296–2307. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13157> (accessed February 4, 2021).
- Google, Inc. 2018. Google Earth Pro, Version 7.3.2, Mountain View, CA.
- GreenInfo Network. 2016a. *California Conservation Easement Database (CCED)*. California Protected Areas Data Portal. <http://www.calands.org/about/download/> (accessed February 7, 2017).
- . 2016b. *California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)*. California Protected Areas Data Portal. www.calands.org/about/download/ (accessed June 2, 2016).
- Gustafson, K.D., R.B. Gagne, T.W. Vickers, S.P.D. Riley, C.C. Wilmers, V.C. Bleich, B.M. Pierce, M. Kenyon, T.L. Drazenovich, J.A. Sikich, W.M. Boyce, and H.B. Ernest (Gustafson et al.). 2018. Genetic Source–Sink Dynamics among Naturally Structured and Anthropogenically Fragmented Puma Populations. *Conservation Genetics* 20:215–227. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1125-0> (accessed September 8, 2021).
- Hall, L.S., P.R. Krausman, and M.L. Morrison. 1997. The Habitat Concept and A Plea for Standard Terminology. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 25:173–182.
- Hatfield, R., S. Jepsen, and S. Black (Hatfield et al.). 2017. *Bumble Bee Surveys in the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area of Oregon and Washington*. Final report from the Xerces Society to the U.S. Forest Service and Interagency Special Status/Sensitive Species Program (ISSSSP). September 2017. www.fs.fed.us/r6/sfpnw/issssp/documents5/inv-rpt-iihy-bumblebees-crgnsa-2017.pdf (accessed October 24, 2019).
- Hayes, M. P., C. A. Wheeler, A. J. Lind, G. A. Green, and D. C. Macfarlane (Hayes et al.). 2016. *Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog Conservation Assessment in California*. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-248. Albany, CA: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region.
- Hickey, C., W.D. Shuford, G.W. Page, and S. Warnock (Hickey et al.). 2003. *Southern Pacific Shorebird Conservation Plan: A Strategy for Supporting California’s Central Valley and Coastal Shorebird Populations*. Version 1.1. Point Blue Conservation Science, Stinson Beach, CA. www.prbo.org/cms/docs/wetlands/SPSCPlan_010904.pdf (accessed May 2, 2017).
- Hobbs, J. 2017. Elk and Pronghorn Coordinator, California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Historic elk distribution map emailed to Shannon Crossen of ICF. March 16, 2017.
- Holland, R.F. 1986. *Terrestrial Natural Communities of California*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- H.T. Harvey & Associates. 2004. *California Bat Mitigation: Techniques, Solutions, and Effectiveness*. Project Number 2394-01. Prepared for California Department of Transportation and California State University Sacramento Foundation. December 29, 2004. Sacramento, CA. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=10334> (accessed May 3, 2017).
- Huber, P. 2008. *The Effects of Spatial and Temporal Scale on Conservation Planning and Ecological Networks in the Central Valley, California*. Ph.D. Dissertation, U.C. Davis.

- Jepson Flora Project (eds.). (2017). *Jepson eFlora*, <http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/IJM.html> (accessed June 14, 2017).
- Kayumov, L., R.F. Casper, R.J. Hawa, B. Perelman, S.A. Chung, S. Sokalsky, and C.M. Shapiro (Kayumov et al.). 2005. Blocking Low-Wavelength Light Prevents Nocturnal Melatonin Suppression with No Adverse Effect on Performance during Simulated Shift Work. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 90(5):2755–2761. <https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2004-2062> (September 8, 2021).
- Kelly, J.P., K. Etienne, C. Strong, M. McCaustland, and M.L. Parkes (Kelly et al.). 2006. *Annotated Atlas and Implications for the Conservation of Heron and Egret Nesting Colonies in the San Francisco Bay Area*. ACR Technical Report 90-3-17. August 2006. Marshall, CA: Audubon Canyon Ranch. <http://egret.org/pdfs/atlas/COMPLETEREPORT.pdf> (accessed June 2017).
- Kessler, A.C., J. W. Merchant, C.R. Allen, and S.D. Shultz (Kessler et al.). 2011. Impacts of Invasive Plants on Sandhill Crane (*Grus canadensis*) Roosting Habitat. *Invasive Plant Science and Management* 4 (4):369–377. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1197&context=ncfwrustaff> (accessed September 7, 2017).
- Kushlan, J.A., M.J. Steinkamp, K.C. Parsons, J. Capp, M. Acosta Cruz, M. Coulter, I. Davidson, L. Dickson, N. Edelson, R. Elliot, M. Erwin, S. Hatch, S. Kress, R. Milko, S. Miller, K. Mills, R. Paul, R. Phillips, J.E. Saliva, B. Sydeman, J. Trapp, J. Wheeler, and K. Wohl (Kushlan et al.). 2002. *Waterbird Conservation for the Americas: The North American Waterbird Conservation Plan*, Version 1. Washington, DC: Waterbird Conservation for the Americas. <https://iwjv.org/sites/default/files/nawcp.pdf> (accessed August 22, 2017).
- Langton, T.E.S., and A.P. Clevenger. 2021. *Measures to Reduce Road Impacts on Amphibians and Reptiles in California: Best Management Practices and Technical Guidance*. Prepared by Western Transportation Institute, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT, for California Department of Transportation, Division of Research, Innovation and System Information. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/research-innovation-system-information/documents/final-reports/ca20-2700-finalreport-a11y.pdf> (accessed August 25, 2021).
- Leidy, R.A., G.S. Becker, and B.N. Harvey (Leidy et al.). 2005. *Historical Distribution and Current Status of Steelhead/Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in Streams of the San Francisco Estuary, California*. Oakland, CA: Center for Ecosystem Management and Restoration.
- Lewis, D.C., and R.H. Burgy. 1964. The Relationship between Oak Tree Roots and Groundwater in Fractured Rock as Determined by Tritium Tracing. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. June 15, 1964. Abstract: <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/JZ069i012p02579> (accessed November 15, 2019).
- Life Impacto Cero. 2015. *Development and Demonstration of an Anti-Bird Strike Tubular Screen for High Speed Rail Lines*. (LIFE12 BIO/ES/000660).
- Livezey, K.B., E. Fernandez-Juricic, and D.T. Blumstein (Livezey et al.). 2016. Database of Bird Flight Initiation Distances to Assist in Estimating Effects from Human Disturbance and Delineating Buffer Areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 7:181–191.
- Longcore, T., and C. Rich. 2016. *Artificial Night Lighting and Protected Lands: Ecological Effects and Management Approaches*. Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/NSNS/NRR—2016/1213, National Park Service, Fort Collins, CO. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/305720851_Artificial_night_lighting_and_protected_lands_ecological_effects_and_management_approaches (accessed September 8, 2021).

- Malo, J.E., E.L.G. de la Morena, I. Hervás, C. Mata, and J. Herranz (Malo et al.). 2016. Uncapped Tubular Poles Along High-Speed Railway Lines Act as Pitfall Traps for Cavity Nesting Birds. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 62(4):483–489. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s10344-016-1025-x> (accessed December 27, 2018).
- Master, L.L., D. Faber-Langendoen, R. Bittman, G.A. Hammerson, B. Heidel, L. Ramsay, K. Snow, A. Teucher, and A. Tomaino (Master et al.). 2012. *NatureServe Conservation Status Assessments: Factors for Evaluating Species and Ecosystem Risk*. NatureServe, Arlington, VA.
- McGraw, J. 2015. *Interim Management and Monitoring Plan for the Coyote Ridge Open Space Preserve*. July 2015. Prepared for Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority, San Jose, CA. www.openspaceauthority.org/system/documents/OSA%20Coyote%20Ridge%20IMMP%207-15-15.compressed.pdf (accessed September 22, 2017).
- McGuire, T.M., A.P. Clevenger, R. Ament, R. Callahan, M. Brocki, and S. Jacobson (eds.). 2021. *Innovative Strategies to Reduce the Costs of Effective Wildlife Overpasses*. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-267. March. Albany, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station.
- Miles, S.R., and C.B. Goudey. 1998. *Ecological Subregions of California: Section and Subsection Descriptions*. Publication R5-EM-TP-005. San Francisco, CA: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region.
- Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy. 2020. *Guidelines for Amphibian and Reptile Conservation during Road Building and Management Activities in British Columbia*. Version 1.0. March 30, 2020. <http://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eirs/finishDownloadDocument.do?subdocumentId=15141> (accessed July 16, 2021).
- National Audubon Society. 2017a. *Important Bird Area Site Report for Grasslands Ecological Area*. http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/Reports/173?_ga=1.160974074.678205393.1488403718 (accessed March 1, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Important Bird Areas Site Report for Upper Pajaro River (Bolsa de San Felipe)*. <http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/Reports/136> (accessed May 3, 2017).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017. *Essential Fish Habitat Mapper v3.0*. NOAA Fisheries Office of Habitat Conservation. www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/efhmapper/ (accessed March 30, 2017).
- . 2018. *Endangered Species Act Critical Habitat* (GIS shapefiles for steelhead, California Central Valley, central California coast, and south central California coast). www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html (accessed April 7, 2018).
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2015. *Supplement to the Soil Survey of the Santa Clara Area, California, Western Part*. http://soils.usda.gov/survey/printed_surveys (accessed October 5, 2017).
- . 2016. *U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2) by State*. (GIS shapefile: gsmsoilmu_a_ca) <https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/> (accessed April 13, 2016).
- . 2017a. *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Santa Clara, San Benito, and Merced Counties, California* [Online]. United States Department of Agriculture. <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> (accessed April 3, 2017).

- . 2017b. *WETS Station: Gilroy, CA (Station 06085) and WETS Station: Los Banos, CA (Station 06049)*. Climate Analysis for Wetlands by County (Historical Climate Information). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Applied Climate Information System. www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/navigate_wets.html (accessed December 19, 2017).
- Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC). 2014. *Identification and Description of Essential Fish Habitat, Adverse Impacts, and Recommended Conservation Measures for Salmon*. As modified by Amendment 18 to the Pacific Coast Salmon Plan. Portland, OR: Pacific Fishery Management Council. http://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/Salmon_EFH_Appendix_A_FINAL_September-25.pdf (accessed January 3, 2020).
- Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E). 2016. *Nesting Bird Management Plan: Biologist Guidelines for PG&E Utility Operations, Maintenance, and Projects*. Final Draft. February 2016.
- Pagel, J.E., D.M. Whittington, and G.T. Allen (Pagel et al.). 2010. *Interim Golden Eagle Inventory and Monitoring Protocols; and Other Recommendations*. February 2010. Carlsbad, CA and Arlington, VA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/documents/te_species/wind%20power/usfws_interim_goea_monitoring_protocol_10march2010.pdf (accessed February 2018).
- Paige, C. 2012. *A Landowner's Guide to Wildlife Friendly Fences: How to Build Fence with Wildlife in Mind*. Second Edition Revised and Updated 2012. Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks.
- Pathways for Wildlife. 2020. *Wildlife Permeability and Hazards across Highway 152 Pacheco Pass: Establishing a Baseline to Inform Infrastructure and Restoration*. Prepared by Pathways for Wildlife for the Santa Clara Valley Habitat Agency. February 2020. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=189189&inline> (accessed September 8, 2021).
- Peek, R.A., S.M. Yarnell, and A.J. Lind (Peek et al.). 2017. *Visual Encounter Survey Protocol for Rana boylei in Lotic Environments*. June 2017. Davis, CA: U.C. Davis Center for Watershed Sciences and Nevada City, CA: USDA Forest Service, Tahoe and Plumas National Forests. <https://watershed.ucdavis.edu/files/CWS%20FYLF%20VES%20Survey%20Protocol-Final.pdf> (accessed February 17, 2019).
- Penrod, K., P.E. Garding, C. Paulman, P. Beier, S. Weiss, N. Schafer, R. Branciforte, and K. Gaffney (Penrod et al.). 2013. *Critical Linkages: Bay Area & Beyond*. Produced by Science and Collaboration for Connected Wildlands, Fair Oaks, CA (www.scwildlands.org) in collaboration with the Bay Area Open Space Council's Conservation Lands Network (www.BayAreaLands.org). GIS Model Outputs available at www.bayarealands.org/mapsdata.html.
- Perry, T.O. 1989. *Tree Roots: Facts and Fallacies*. Original version of the article appeared in the Journal of Arboriculture 8 (8):197–211, 1982. <http://arnoldia.arboretum.harvard.edu/pdf/articles/1989-49-4-tree-roots-facts-and-fallacies.pdf> (accessed November 15, 2019)
- Phillips, J., R. Phillips, N. Srinivasan, D. Aso, W. Lao, and P. Cornely (Phillips et al.). 2012. *Safe Passage for Coyote Valley: Wildlife Linkage for the Highway 101 Corridor—A User's Guide to Developing Protective Highway Crossings for Wildlife While Connecting California's Students with Science and Nature*. Cupertino, CA: De Anza College, Environmental Studies Department. www.deanza.edu/es/wildlifecorrproj/Safe%20Passagelowres.pdf (accessed September 17, 2017).

- Poulin, R.G., L.D. Todd, E.A. Haug, B.A. Millsap, and M.S. Martell (Poulin et al.). 2011. Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia*). In *The Birds of North America* (P.G. Rodewald, ed.). Ithaca, NY: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology. <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/buowl> (accessed May 9, 2017).
- Ramsar Sites Information Service (Ramsar). 2005. Grassland Ecological Area (GEA). February 2, 2005. <https://rsis Ramsar.org/ris/1451> (accessed November 25, 2020).
- Reid, F.A. 2006. *Peterson Field Guide to Mammals of North America*. Fourth Edition. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Road Ecology Center. 2017. Wildlife-vehicle conflict and carcass data courtesy of the Road Ecology Center (<http://roadecology.ucdavis.edu>) and the California Roadkill Observation System (<http://wildlifecrossing.net/california>). Database sent by Fraser Shilling to Shannon Crossen, ICF. May 17, 2017.
- San Francisco Estuary Institute–Aquatic Science Center (SFEI) and H.T. Harvey & Associates. 2017. *Sycamore Alluvial Woodland: Habitat Mapping and Regeneration Study*. February 2017. Publication #816. Prepared for California Department of Fish and Wildlife Local Assistance Grant Program. Richmond, CA. www.sfei.org/sites/default/files/biblio_files/SycamoreAlluvialWoodlands_SFEI_HTHarvey_2017_medres.pdf (accessed December 15, 2019).
- San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC). 2009. *New Irvington Tunnel Environmental Impact Report*. Case No. 2005.0162E. December 2009.
- Santa Clara Valley Habitat Agency (SCVHA). 2019. *Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan 4th Annual Report: FY2017–2018*. March 2019. https://scv-habitatagency.org/DocumentCenter/View/1182/SCVHP_AR_FY1718_FINAL (accessed July 1, 2019).
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2014. *Santa Clara Valley Greenprint: A Guide for Protecting Open Space and Livable Communities*. March 27, 2014. San Jose, CA. www.openspaceauthority.org/about/pdf/SCVOSA.Greenprint.FINAL.March2014_Revised_WithCovers28May2014.pdf (accessed March 1, 2017).
- . 2017. *Coyote Valley Landscape Linkage. A Vision for a Resilient, Multi-benefit Landscape*. December 2017. San Jose, CA.
- Santos, S.M., F. Carvalho, and A. Mira (Santos et al.). 2017. Current Knowledge on Wildlife Mortality in Railways. Chapter 2. Pages 11–22 in L. Borda-de-Agua, R. Barrientos, P. Beja, and H. M. Pereira (eds.) *Railway Ecology*. Springer Open, Switzerland. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-57496-7> (accessed December 27, 2018).
- Sawyer, J.O., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J.E. Evens (Sawyer et al.). 2009. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. Second Edition. Sacramento, CA: California Native Plant Society.
- Shuford, W.D., G.W. Page, and J.E. Kjelson (Shuford et al.). 1998. Patterns and Dynamics of Shorebird Use of California's Central Valley. *The Condor* 100:227–244.
- Smith, J.J. 2013. *Northern Santa Clara County Fish Resources*. Unpublished report. July 25. San Jose, CA: San Jose State University.
- Smith, D.A., K. Ralls, B.L. Cypher, H.O. Clark Jr, P.A. Kelly, D.F. Williams, and J.E. Maldonado (Smith et al.). 2006. Relative Abundance of Endangered San Joaquin Kit Foxes (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*) Based on Scat–Detection Dog Surveys. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 51:210–219.
- Soil Conservation Service (SCS). 1958. *Soil Survey of the Santa Clara Area, California*. Series 1941, No. 17. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with California Agricultural Experiment Station. June 1958.

- . 1974. *Soil Survey of the Eastern Santa Clara Area, California*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of California Agricultural Experiment Station. September 1974.
- . 1990. *Soil Survey of Merced County, California, Western Part*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the Regents of the University of California (Agricultural Experiment Station).
- Soule, M E., and M.E. Gilpin. 1991. The Theory of Wildlife Corridor Capability. *Nature Conservation*, 2:3–8.
- Spencer, W.D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt, M. Parisi, and A. Pettler (Spencer et al.). 2010. *California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California*. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration.
- Stebbins, R.C. 2003. *A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians*. Third Edition. Peterson Field Guide Series. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin Company.
- Strum, K.M., K.E. Dybala, M.N. Iglecia, and W.D. Shuford (Strum et al.). 2017. Population and Habitat Objectives for Breeding Shorebirds in California's Central Valley. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 15(1). <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/2836q0qg> (accessed August 31, 2017).
- Sullivan, B.L., C.L. Wood, M.J. Iliff, R.E. Bonney, D. Fink, and S. Kelling (Sullivan et al.). 2009. eBird: A Citizen-Based Bird Observation Network in the Biological Sciences. *Biological Conservation* 142: 2282–2292.
- Swainson's Hawk Technical Advisory Committee (SHTAC). 2000. *Recommended Timing and Methodology for Swainson's Hawk Nesting Surveys in California's Central Valley*. May 31. <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83990> (accessed April 26, 2017).
- Thorp, R.W., D.S. Horning, Jr., and L.L. Dunning (Thorp et al.). 1983. Bumble Bees and Cuckoo Bumble Bees of California. *Bulletin of the California Insect Survey* 23:1–79.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2005. Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05: Ordinary High Water Mark Identification. December 7, 2005. www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf (accessed December 16, 2019).
- . 2008a. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region*. Washington, DC: Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program.
- . 2008b. *A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark in the Arid West Region of the Western United States*. ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12. By R.W. Lichvar and S.M. McColley. Hanover, NH: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory.
- . 2016. Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 16-01: Jurisdictional Determinations. October 2016. <https://www.spn.usace.army.mil/Portals/68/docs/regulatory/resources/RGL/RGL16-01.pdf> (accessed August 6, 2021).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2011. *North American Terrestrial Ecoregions—Level IV*. www.epa.gov/eco-research/level-iii-and-iv-ecoregions-state (accessed July 12, 2016).
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998. *Recovery Plan for Serpentine Soil Species of the San Francisco Bay Area*. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- . 1999. *San Joaquin Kit Fox Survey Protocol for the Northern Range*. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.

- . 2000. *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed and Candidate Plants*. January 2000.
www.fws.gov/ventura/docs/species/protocols/botanicalinventories.pdf (accessed February 3, 2019).
- . 2002. *Recovery Plan for the California Red-Legged Frog (Rana aurora draytonii)*. Portland, OR: Region 1.
- . 2005. *Recovery Plan for Vernal Pool Ecosystems of California and Southern Oregon*. Portland, OR: Region 1.
- . 2007. *National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines*. May 2007.
www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/nationalbaldeaglenanagementguidelines.pdf (accessed December 17, 2019).
- . 2011. *Standardized Recommendations for Protection of the Endangered San Joaquin Kit Fox prior to or during Ground Disturbance*. January 2011. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- . 2013a. *Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance. Module 1—Land-based Wind Energy*. Version 2. Division of Migratory Bird Management. April 2013.
<https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/eagleconservationplanguidance.pdf> (accessed December 17, 2019).
- . 2013b. *Survey Protocol for Determining Presence of San Joaquin Kangaroo Rats*. March 2013. <https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/Survey-Protocols-Guidelines/Documents/SFWO%20Final%20San%20Joaquin%20K-Rat%20Trapping%20Protocol-2013.pdf> (accessed November 2020).
- . 2015. *Survey Guidelines for the Listed Large Branchiopods*. May 31, 2015. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/Survey-Protocols-Guidelines/Documents/VernalPoolBranchiopodSurveyGuidelines_20150531.pdf (accessed February 17, 2019).
- . 2016a. *Threatened and Endangered Species Active Critical Habitat Report*. Environmental Conservation Online System. <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/table/critical-habitat.html> (accessed May 2016).
- . 2016b. *National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)*. www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html (accessed December 13, 2016).
- . 2016c. *Threats to California Condor Survival*. Pacific Southwest Region. www.fws.gov/cno/es/CalCondor/Condorthreats.html (accessed April 7, 2017).
- . 2016d. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for the Eagle Rule Revision*. December 2016. United States Department of the Interior.
- . 2017a. *Conservation Plans by Type and U.S. FWS Region*. ECOS Environmental Conservation Online System. <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/> (accessed December 6, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (Desmocerus californicus dimorphus)*. May 2017. Sacramento, CA: Pacific Southwest Region. www.fws.gov/sacramento/documents/VELB_Framework.pdf (accessed February 17, 2019).
- . 2019a. *Active Data, California Condor GPS Cellular Tracking Archives*. Pacific Southwest Region, Region 8. www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/53a1d33ae4b0403a441545c7 (accessed December 31, 2019).
- . 2019b. *Survey Protocols for the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (Bombus affinis)*. Version 2.2. April 12, 2019.
https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/insects/rpbb/pdf/Survey_Protocols_RPBB_12A_pril2019.pdf (accessed September 30, 2019).

- . 2020. Geospatial Dataset - (Code: 121033). August 2020.
<https://ecos.fws.gov/ServCat/Reference/Profile/121033> (accessed November 25, 2020).
- U.S. Forest Service (USFS). 1994. *Ecological Subregions of the United States*. Compiled by W. Henry McNab and Peter E. Avers. WO-WSA-5. www.fs.fed.us/land/pubs/ecoregions/ (accessed July 12, 2016). GIS dataset available for download at <http://data.fs.usda.gov/geodata/edw/datasets.php?dsetCategory=geoscientificinformation> (accessed March 2016).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2017. *National Hydrography Dataset*. <https://nhd.usgs.gov/> (accessed September 29, 2017).
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation, Oregon State University, and Oregon Department of Agriculture (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife et al.). 2019. *Pacific Northwest Bumble Bee Atlas*. <https://www.pnwbumblebeeatlas.org/> (accessed October 21, 2019).
- Wasser, S.K., B. Davenport, E.R. Ramage, K.E. Hunt, M. Parker, C. Clarke, and G. Stenhouse (Wasser et al.). 2004. Scat Detection Dogs in Wildlife Research and Management: Application to Grizzly and Black Bears in the Yellowhead Ecosystem, Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82:475–492.
- Western Bat Working Group. 2017. *Western Bat Species* (online species accounts). <http://wbwg.org/western-bat-species/> (accessed April 27, 2017).
- Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network (WHSRN). 2017. *Site Profile: The Grasslands*. www.whsrn.org/site-profile/grasslands (accessed March 1, 2017).
- Wilmers, Chris. 2017. Associate professor, Environmental Studies Department, University of California Santa Cruz. Email transmission of data from the Santa Cruz Mountains mountain lion study to ICF. March 3, 2017.
- The Xerces Society. 2018. *Best Management Practices for Pollinators on Western Rangelands*. Portland, OR: The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. https://xerces.org/sites/default/files/2019-09/18-015_BMPs%20for%20Polls%20on%20Western%20Rangelands_sml_9-12-2019%20%281%29.pdf (accessed February 4, 2021).
- The Xerces Society. 2019. *Monarch Nectar Plants, California*. https://xerces.org/sites/default/files/publications/19-046_01_MonarchNectarPlants_California_web-3pg.pdf (accessed December 29, 2020).

Section 3.8, Hydrology and Water Resources

- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG). 2016. *Regional Forecast for Plan Bay Area 2040*. Association of Bay Area Governments Planning and Research Department. February 2016. www.reports.abag.ca.gov/other/Regional_Forecast_for_Plan_Bay_Area_2040_F_030116.pdf (accessed June 20, 2016).
- Arroyo, Yvonne. 2017. Associate Engineer, Community Projects Engineer, Santa Clara Valley Water District. Email communication with ICF regarding permitting requirements for new bridge construction. April 11, 2017.
- Berg, N. 2012. *Arrowhead Tunnels Project Surface Water Impact and Recovery Assessment*. www.fs.usda.gov/nfs/11558/www/nepa/85822_FSPLT2_289096.pdf (accessed October 25, 2018).

- Burkhardt, M., L. Rossi, and M. Boller (Burkhardt et al.). 2008. *Release of Various Substances to the Environment by Regular Railway Operation*. www.researchgate.net/publication/37457664_Release_of_various_substances_to_the_environment_by_regular_railway_operation/links/0046351f96becc332e000000 (accessed May 10, 2018).
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016. *California Streams*. GIS data. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/GIS/Clearinghouse (accessed June 20, 2016).
- California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE). 2013. *CalWater 2.2.1 Watershed Boundaries*. www.frap.fire.ca.gov/data/frapgisdata-sw-calwater_download (accessed April 15, 2016).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *Field Guide to Construction Dewatering*. CTSW-OT-14-314.08.1, June 2014. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/field-guide-to-construction-site-dewatering.pdf.
- . 2015. *Caltrans Hydromodification Requirements Guidance: Storm Water Best Management Practices, Rapid Assessment of Stream Crossings, Higher Level Stream Stability Analysis*. CTSW-OT-14-314.05. February 2015. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/stormwtr/guidance/CT-Hydromodification-Requirements-Guidance.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- . 2016. *California Transportation Plan 2040: Integrating California's Transportation Future*. <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-planning/state-planning/california-transportation-plan> (accessed October 15, 2018).
- . 2017a. *Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual*. May 2017. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/CSBMP-May-2017-Final.pdf www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/CSBMP-May-2017-Final.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- . 2017b. *Stormwater Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide*. July 2017. CTSW-RT-16-314.11.1. www.dot.ca.gov/design/hsd/ppdg/PPDG-Final_2017-07.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2004a. Santa Clara Valley Groundwater Basin, Santa Clara Subbasin. In *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118*. Last updated February 27, 2004. www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/2-9.02.pdf (accessed March 23, 2016).
- . 2004b. Gilroy-Hollister Valley Groundwater Basin, Llagas Area Subbasin. In *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118*. Last updated February 27, 2004. www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/3-3.01.pdf (accessed March 23, 2016).
- . 2004c. Gilroy-Hollister Valley Groundwater Basin, Bolsa Area Subbasin. In *California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118*. Last updated February 27, 2004. www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/3-3.02.pdf (accessed March 23, 2016).
- . 2004d. Gilroy-Hollister Valley Groundwater Basin, Hollister Area Subbasin. *California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118*. Last updated February 27, 2004. www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/3-3.03.pdf (accessed March 23, 2016).
- . 2006. San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin, Delta-Mendota Subbasin. In *California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118*. Last updated February 27, 2004. www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/bulletin118/basindescriptions/5-22.07.pdf (accessed March 23, 2016).

- . 2009. *Using Future Climate Projections to Support Water Resources Decision Making in California*. CEC-500-2009-052-F. April 2009. www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-500-2009-052/CEC-500-2009-052-D.PDF (accessed January 21, 2019).
- . 2015. *Water Management Planning Tool*. www.gis.water.ca.gov/app/boundaries/ (accessed May 18, 2016).
- . 2018. *Climate Change Basics*. www.water.ca.gov/water-basics/climate-change-basics (accessed October 15, 2018).
- . 2019. *Well Completion Reports*. ArcMap Files (accessed October 21, 2019).
- . 2020. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118*. GIS shapefiles. www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/gwbasins.cfm (accessed August 14, 2020).
- California Emergency Management Agency, California Geological Survey, and University of Southern California (California Emergency Management Agency et al.). 2009a. *Tsunami Inundation Map for Emergency Planning, Milpitas Quadrangle*. July 31, 2009. www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/Tsunami/Maps/Tsunami_Inundation_Milpitas_Quad_SantaClara.pdf (accessed January 21, 2019).
- . 2009b. *Tsunami Inundation Map for Emergency Planning, Mountain View Quadrangle*. July 31, 2009. www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/Tsunami/Maps/Tsunami_Inundation_Mountain_View_Quad_SantaClara.pdf (accessed January 21, 2019).
- California Geological Survey. 2002. *Note 36: California Geomorphic Provinces*. www.coastal.ca.gov/coastalvoices/resources/California_Geomorphic_Provinces.pdf (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010a. *Technical Memorandum: Service and Maintenance Considerations for High-Speed Train Tunnels TM 2.4.8*.
- . 2010b. *High-Speed Train Tunnel Structures TM 2.4.5*.
- . 2011a. *California High-Speed Train Engineering Report, San Jose to Merced Conceptual Tunnel Design and Constructability Considerations—Pacheco Pass*. Revision No. 1.
- . 2011b. *California High-Speed Train Project Technical Memorandum: Hydraulics and Hydrology Design Guidelines*. TM 2.6.5. Revision No. 1.
- . 2017a. *Draft Geotechnical Tunnel Feasibility Evaluation for High Speed Rail Tunnels Beneath the Angeles National Forest*. Project Section: Palmdale to Burbank. March 2017.
- . 2017b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: San Jose to Central Valley Wye, Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Conceptual Tunnel Design and Constructability Considerations for Pacheco Pass*.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Aquatic Resources Delineation Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Soils, Geology, and Seismicity Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019d. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019e. *Plan and Profile for Tunnel Subsection, California High-Speed Train Project, San Jose to Merced Segment, California*. Prepared by ENGEO. September 2019.
- . 2020. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Hydrology and Water Resource Technical Report*. March 2020. Sacramento, CA.

- California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. *2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy*. www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/index.cfm (accessed June 2, 2011).
- California Natural Resources Agency and California Ocean Protection Council. 2018. *State of California Sea-Level Rise Guidance*. 2018 Update. www.opc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/agenda_items/20180314/Item3_Exhibit-A OPC SLR Guidance-rd3.pdf (accessed September 10, 2018).
- Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Coast RWQCB). 2019. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coastal Basin*. www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/publications_forms/publications/basin_plan/ (accessed June 24, 2019).
- . 2013. *Approving Post-Construction Stormwater Management Requirements for Development Projects in the Central Coast*. www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/lid/lid_hydromod_charette_index.html (accessed January 2, 2020).
- Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley RWQCB). 2018. *The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region Fifth Edition the Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin*. Revised May 2018 (with approved amendments). www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/ (accessed December 20, 2018).
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2002–2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed May 12, 2017).
- . 2011. *City of Gilroy 2010 Urban Water Management Plan*. Final June 2011. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/1108 (accessed May 12, 2017).
- City of Gilroy, City of Morgan Hill, and County of Santa Clara. 2015. *Stormwater Management Guidance Manual for Low Impact Development & Post-Construction Requirements*. June 2015. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/5186/Guidance-Manual-for-Low-Impact-Development--Post-Construction-Requirements?bidId (accessed October 23, 2018).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2013. *Morgan Hill 2035 Existing Conditions White Papers*. Chapter 4, *Environmental Resources and Hazards*. Public Review Draft.
- . 2016. *2035 General Plan City of Morgan Hill*. Prepared by: PlaceWorks. Adopted July 27, 2016. www.ca-morganhill2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/20686 (accessed December 23, 2016).
- . 2020. Letter from Christina Turner, City Manager of City of Morgan Hill, to Boris Lipkin, Northern California Regional Director, California High-Speed Rail Authority, and Dave Shpak, Deputy Project Manager of San Jose to Merced, California High-Speed Rail Authority, providing comments on the San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement, with attachments. June 22, 2020.
- County of San Benito. 2015. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. www.cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf (accessed January 4, 2017).
- . 2019. *San Benito County, CA—Zoning*. <https://cosb.maps.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=4e844a80365e43df8d94521d9d98d231> (accessed June 19, 2019).
- County of Santa Clara. 2019. *SCC Map*. <https://ges.sccgov.org/discovergis/sccmap> (accessed June 19, 2019).

ENGEO. 2018. *Final Groundwater Monitoring Report, California High Speed Train Project—San Jose to Merced Section, Santa Clara County*. Project No. 8792.000.002. Submitted to HNTB Corporation, Oakland, CA. March 23, 2018. San Ramon, CA.

Faber, A.L. 2016. *Measure H: City Attorney’s Impartial Analysis of Measure H*. www.sccgov.org/sites/rov/Info/Nov2016Info/Documents/E110%20-%20Measure%20H.pdf (accessed May 15, 2017).

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 1998. *Managing Floodplain Development Through the National Flood Insurance Program*. March 1998. www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/6029 (accessed April 18, 2017).

———. 2009a. *Flood Insurance Study, San Benito County, California, and Incorporated Areas*.

———. 2009b. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0234H.

———. 2009c. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0407H.

———. 2009d. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0426H.

———. 2009e. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0428H.

———. 2009f. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0429H.

———. 2009g. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0437H.

———. 2009h. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0441H.

———. 2009i. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0607H.

———. 2009j. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0626H.

———. 2009k. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0643H.

———. 2009l. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Santa Clara County, California, and Incorporated Areas*. Panel No 06085C0760H.

———. 2010. *Flood Insurance Study, Merced County, California and Incorporated Areas*. Preliminary.

———. 2014. *Flood Insurance Study, Santa Clara County, California and Incorporated Areas*.

———. 2018. *Combined one- and two-dimensional hydraulic model of Uvas-Carnadero Creek*. Received May 16, 2018.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) (FRA et al.). 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding—National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq) and Clean Water Act Section 404 (33 U.S.C. 1344) and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 (33 U.S.C. 408)—Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf (accessed January 1, 2020).
- Goodrich, D.C., W.G. Kepner, L.R. Levick, and P.J. Wigington, Jr. (Goodrich et al.) 2018. Southwestern Intermittent and Ephemeral Stream Connectivity. Abstract. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 54(2). March 1, 2018.
<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/1752-1688.12636> (accessed November 14, 2019)
- Luers, A., and M.D. Mastrandrea. 2008. *Climate Change in California: Scenarios for Adaptation*. Public Policy Institute of California. November 2008.
www.ppic.org/content/pubs/report/R_1108ALR.pdf (accessed May 28, 2013).
- Markiewicz, A., K. Björklund, E. Eriksson, Y. Kalmykovaa, A. Strömvall, A. Siopia. 2017. Emissions of Organic Pollutants from Traffic and Roads: Priority Pollutants Selection and Substance Flow Analysis. *Science of The Total Environment*. 580:1162–1174. February 15, 2017. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969716327619 (accessed January 15, 2020).
- Moreno, T., V. Martins, X. Querol, T. Jones, K. Berube, M.C. Minguillon, F. Amato, M. Capdevila, E. de Miguel, S. Centelles, and W. Gibbons (Moreno et al.). 2015. A New Look at Inhalable Metalliferous Airborne Particles on Rail Subway Platforms. *Science of The Total Environment*. 505:367–375. February 1, 2015.
www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S004896971401451X (accessed January 10, 2018).
- National Ocean Service. 2020. *What Is a Seiche?* National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration. <https://oceanservice.noaa.gov/facts/seiche.html> (accessed January 8, 2020).
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2019. *Web Soil Survey*. <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/> (accessed January 21, 2019).
- Pacific Northwest Seismic Network. 2020. *Landslides*. <https://pnsn.org/outreach/earthquakehazards/landslides> (accessed January 8, 2020).
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International. January 2015.
www.dropbox.com/s/731s6lkrulhow5f/Vol%20I_Revised%20DEIR_040615.pdf?dl=0 (accessed January 21, 2019).
- Perrin, C. n.d. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Urban Waters. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service.
<https://wrri.ncsu.edu/docs/partnerships/bmc/PAHFactSheet.pdf> (accessed January 15, 2020)
- Rush, J. 2013. WSIP Tunnels Help Reshape San Francisco's Future. *Tunnel Business Magazine*. November 26, 2013. <https://tunnelingonline.com/wsip-tunnels-san-francisco/> (accessed November 22, 2019)
- San Benito County Water District. 2015. *Annual Groundwater Report Water Year 2015*. December 2015. www.sbcwd.com/AnnualGWReport.pdf (accessed August 12, 2019).
- . 2018. *North San Benito County Groundwater Sustainability Plan Draft: Introduction and Plan Area*. Prepared by Todd Groundwater for San Benito County Water District. April 2019. www.sbcwd.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Draft-GSP-HCM-and-GW-Conditions-Figures-05172019.pdf (accessed August 24, 2020).

- . 2019. *North San Benito County Groundwater Sustainability Plan Draft: Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model and Groundwater Conditions*. Prepared by Todd Groundwater for San Benito County Water District. April 2019. www.sbcwd.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Draft-GSP-HCM-and-GW-Conditions-Figures-05172019.pdf (accessed January 2, 2020).
- San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Francisco Bay RWQCB). 2017. *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan)*. www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/planningtmdls/basinplan/web/docs/BP_all_chapters.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 2011a. *Groundwater Management Plan for the Southern Agencies in the Delta-Mendota Canal Service Area*. www.sldmwa.org/OHTDocs/pdf_documents/Groundwater/FINAL_AdoptedSLWDGroundWaterManagementPlanSouthernAgencies12-19-14tjc.pdf (accessed January 17, 2017).
- . 2011b. *Groundwater Management Plan for the Northern Agencies in the Delta-Mendota Canal Service Area*. www.sldmwa.org/OHTDocs/pdf_documents/Groundwater/GroundwaterManagementPlanNorthernApproved11_2011.pdf (accessed January 17, 2017).
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2014. *Santa Clara Valley Greenprint: A Guide for Protecting Open Space and Livable Communities*. March 27, 2014. San Jose, CA. www.openspaceauthority.org/about/pdf/SCVOSA.Greenprint.FINAL.March2014_RevisedWithCovers28May2014.pdf (accessed March 1, 2017).
- Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2016. *C.3 Stormwater Handbook*. Prepared by EOA, Inc. June 2016. <https://scvurppp.org/2016/06/20/c-3-stormwater-handbook-june-2016/> (accessed October 23, 2019).
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). 2010. *Revised Final Groundwater Vulnerability Study, Santa Clara County, California*. October 2010. www.valleywater.org/sites/default/files/2018-02/Groundwater%20Vulnerability%20Study.pdf (accessed June 14, 2016).
- . 2012. *Watching Our Watersheds Interactive Map Layers, Central Santa Clara County*. www.valleywater.org/WOW.aspx (accessed May 11, 2016).
- . 2015. *Llagas Creek HEC-RAS Hydraulic Model for Upper Llagas Flood Protection Project*. January 5, 2018.
- . 2016a. *Groundwater Management Plan*. November 22, 2016. www.s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/assets.valleywater.org/2016%20Groundwater%20Management%20Plan.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- . 2016b. *Creeks and Canals in Santa Clara County*. GIS database. Accessed May 18, 2016.
- . 2016c. Santa Clara County Groundwater Subbasins GIS Layer. www.data-valleywater.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/861757f6ba354c2e9d5d1ffa695b7a2_21 (accessed June 13, 2016).
- . 2016d. Combined one- and two-dimensional hydraulic model of Fisher Creek and Uvas-Carnadero Creek and one-dimensional hydraulic models of Guadalupe River and Tributaries, Coyote Creek, Llagas Creek and Tributaries. June 2, 2016.
- . 2018a. Combined one- and two-dimensional hydraulic model of Guadalupe River. July 24, 2018.
- . 2018b. Combined one- and two-dimensional hydraulic model of Los Gatos Creek. December 13, 2018.

- . 2020. *E6: Upper Llagas Creek Flood Protection*. www.valleywater.org/upperllagas (accessed January 8, 2020).
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD) and City of San Jose. 2012. *South Bay Water Recycling, Strategic and Master Planning*. Volume 1, Report. Prepared by RMC in association with CDM Smith. December 2014. <https://s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/assets.valleywater.org/South%20Bay%20Water%20Recycling%20-%20Final%20Report%202015.pdf> (accessed October 25, 2019).
- Sowers, J. M., R. W. Givler, and S. C. Thompson (Sowers et al.). 2005. *Creek & Watershed Map of the Santa Clara Basin*. Digital database, Version 1.1. William Lettis and Associates, Inc., Walnut Creek, CA, 1:24,000 scale. www.explore.museumca.org/creeks/WholeMaps/15_Morgan%20Hill%20Creek.pdf (accessed March 22, 2016).
- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2013. *Water Quality Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit No. CAS000004. Waste Discharge Requirements for Storm Water Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (General Permit)*. Effective July 1, 2013.
- . 2016. GeoTracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Data. www.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/gamamap/public/ (accessed January 18, 2019).
- . 2017. *Final 2014/2016 California Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List / 305(b) Report)*. GIS shapefiles. www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2014_2016.shtml (accessed January 18, 2019).
- Tsztoo, D. n.d. *New Irvington Tunnel: Engineering/Project Management Survey, Sunol, California*. <https://baywork.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/New-Irvington-Tunnel-engineering-survey.pdf> (accessed November 22, 2019).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2007–2014. *National Hydrography Dataset*. www.nhd.usgs.gov (accessed October 20, 2016).
- . 2016. *The National Map Viewer*. www.viewer.nationalmap.gov/advanced-viewer/ (accessed October 20, 2016).
- . 2019. USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for California: USGS 11153000 Pacheco C near Dunneville CA. National Water Information System: Web Interface. https://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/inventory/?site_no=11153000 (Accessed November 13, 2019)
- Water Resources Association of San Benito County (WRASBC). 2004. *Groundwater Management Plan Update for the San Benito County Part of the Gilroy-Hollister Groundwater Basin*. Updated February 27, 2004.
- Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2016a. *Climate of California*. Climate Narratives by State. www.wrcc.dri.edu/narratives/california (accessed June 3, 2016).
- . 2016b. *Western U.S. Climate Summaries—NOAA Coop Stations*. Monthly Tabular Data. www.wrcc.dri.edu/Climate/west_coop_summaries.php (accessed June 3, 2016).

Section 3.9, Geology, Soils, Seismicity and Paleontological Resources

- Bara, J.P. 1977. *Research on Wetting Collapsible Foundation Soils*. Engineering Research Center, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.
- Bureau of Land Management. 2016. *Potential Fossil Yield Classification (PFYC) System for Paleontological Resources on Public Lands*. Instruction Memorandum IM 2016-124. July 8, 2016.

- California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 2000. *Update of Mineral Land Classification: Aggregate Materials in the Monterey Bay Production-Consumption Region*. DMG Open-File Report 99-01.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2017. Chapter 8: Paleontology. In *Standard Environmental Reference, Environmental Handbook*. Last updated November 15, 2017.
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2016. Working Toward Sustainability. In *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118*. December 22, 2016.
- . 2017. *Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map Application*. Depth to groundwater, spring 2017 depth contours (Merced County). <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/gicima/> (accessed July 18, 2018).
- . 2018a. *SGMA Groundwater Management*. <https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/SGMA-Groundwater-Management> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- . 2018b. *SGMA Basin Prioritization Dashboard*. Phase 2. <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/bp2018-dashboard/#> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- California Geological Survey (CGS). 2002. *Guidelines for Geological Investigations of Naturally Occurring Asbestos in California*. Special Publication 124.
- . 2006. *Aggregate Availability in California*. Map Sheet 52. Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey, Sacramento, CA.
- California Division of Oil, Gas & Geothermal Resources (DOGGR). 2017. *Well Finder*. <http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/doggr/#close> (accessed January 27, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010a. *Technical Memorandum: Interim Ground Motion Guidelines*. TM 2.9.6. California High-Speed Train Project. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. March 4, 2010.
- . 2010b. *Technical Memorandum: 15% Seismic Design Benchmarks*. TM 2.10.5. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. March 15, 2010.
- . 2010c. *Technical Memorandum: Development of Design Earthquake Ground Motions for 30% Design TAP Recommendations*. TM 200.01. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. October 7, 2010.
- . 2011a. *Technical Memorandum: Geotechnical Investigation Guidelines*. TM 2.9.1. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. June 3, 2011.
- . 2011b. *Technical Memorandum: Geotechnical Reports Preparation Guidelines*. TM 2.9.2. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. June 3, 2011.
- . 2011c. *Technical Memorandum: Geologic and Seismic Hazard Analysis Guidelines*. TM 2.9.3. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. June 3, 2011.
- . 2011d. *Technical Memorandum: Geotechnical Analysis and Design Guidelines*. TM 2.9.10. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. May 22, 2011.
- . 2011e. *Technical Memorandum: Seismic Design Criteria, Structures Supporting High-Speed Trains*. TM 2.10.4. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. May 26, 2011.
- . 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. April 2012.
- . 2014. *Technical Memorandum: Fault Hazard Analysis and Mitigation Guidelines*. TM 2.10.6. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. May 13, 2014.
- . 2016. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Final Preliminary Geotechnical Data Report for Pacheco Pass Subsection*. December 2016.

- . 2017. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Pacheco Pass Subsection Fault Evaluation Report*. Prepared by Lettis Consultants International, Inc. April 2017.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Paleontological Resources Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Hazardous Materials and Waste Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. June 2017. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- Clinkenbeard, J.P., California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 1999. *Geologic map of Merced County*. Open-File Report 99-08, scale 1:125,000.
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan Background Report*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- Dibblee, T.W., Jr., and J.A. Minch. 2005a. *Geologic Map of the Gilroy Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2005b. *Geologic Map of the Milpitas Quadrangle, Alameda and Santa Clara Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2005c. *Geologic Map of the Morgan Hill Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2005d. *Geologic Map of the Mount Sizer Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2005e. *Geologic Map of the San Jose East Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2006a. *Geologic Map of the Chittendon Quadrangle, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, and San Benito Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2006b. *Geologic Map of the San Felipe Quadrangle, Santa Clara and San Benito Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007a. *Geologic Map of the Crevison Peak and Howard Ranch Quadrangles, Merced, Santa Clara, and Stanislaus Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007b. *Geologic Map of the Cupertino and San Jose West Quadrangles, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007c. *Geologic Map of the Gilroy Hot Springs Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007d. *Geologic Map of the Pacheco Pass Quadrangle, Merced and Santa Clara Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007e. *Geologic Map of the San Luis Dam and Volta Quadrangles, Merced County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007f. *Geologic Map of the Three Sisters Quadrangle, San Benito and Santa Clara Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2007g. *Geologic Map of the Pacheco Peak Quadrangle, San Benito and Santa Clara Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.

- ENGEO. 2016. *Quarterly Groundwater Monitoring Report, California High Speed Rail Project – San Jose to Merced Segment, Santa Clara County, California*. Project No. 8792.000.002. Submitted to HNTB Corporation, Oakland, CA. December 6, 2016. San Ramon, CA.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Field, E.H., G.P. Biasi, P. Bird, T.E. Dawson, K.R. Felzer, D.D. Jackson, K.M. Johnson, T.H. Jordan, C. Madden, A.J. Michael, K.R. Milner, M.T. Page, T. Parsons, P.M. Powers, B.E. Shaw, W.R. Thatcher, R.J. Weldon II, and Y. Zeng (Field et al.). 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165, California Geological Survey Special Report 228, and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792. <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/> (accessed January 3, 2020).
- Finger, Kenneth. 2016. University of California Museum of Paleontology. Email communication: *UCMP Vertebrate Localities Within or Adjacent to One-Mile Buffer of HSR_JM (High-Speed Rail Project, San Jose-Merced Segment)* requested by Paleo Solutions, Inc. July 11, 2016.
- Jennings, C.W., R.G. Strand, T.H. Rogers, R.T. Boylan, R.R. Moar, and R.A. Switzer (Jennings et al.). 1977. *Geologic Map of California*. California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 2. Scale 1:750,000.
- Knodel, P.C. 1981. Construction of Large Canal on Collapsing Soils. *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, 107 (ASCE 15992).
- Knudsen, K.L., J.M. Sowers, R.C. Witter, C.M. Wentworth, and E.J. Helley (Knudsen et al.). 2000. *Preliminary Maps of Quaternary Deposits and Liquefaction Susceptibility, Nine –County San Francisco Bay Region, California: A Digital Database*. Online version 1.0. U.S. Geological Survey. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2000/of00-444/> (accessed July 22, 2019).
- Lettis, W.R. 1982. *Late Cenozoic Stratigraphy and Structure of the Western Margin of the Central San Joaquin Valley, California*. U.S. Geological Survey open-file report 82-526. PhD thesis, U.C. Berkeley.
- Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers. 2014. *Land Subsidence from Groundwater Use in California*. April 4, 2014.
- Marchand, D.E., and A. Allwardt. 1981. *Late Cenozoic Stratigraphic Units, Northeastern San Joaquin Valley, California*. Geological Survey Bulletin 1470. Washington, DC: United States Government Printing Office.
- McLaughlin, R.J., J.C. Clark, E.E. Brabb, E.J. Helly, and C.J. Colon (McLaughlin et al.). 2001. *Geologic Maps and Structure Sections of the Southwestern Santa Clara Valley and Southern Santa Cruz Mountains, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- Miller, C.D. 1989. *Potential Hazards from Future Volcanic Eruptions in California*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1847. Scale 1:500,000.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2016. *Web Soil Survey*. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database for Merced County, California, Western Part. Soil Survey Staff. Fort Worth, TX. <https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/> (accessed July 12, 2016)
- Nilsen, T.H., and B.L. Turner. 1975. *Influence of Rainfall and Ancient Landslide Deposits on Recent Landslides (1950–71) in Urban Areas of Contra Costa County, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1388.
- Oakeshott, G.B. 1966. San Andreas Fault in the California Coast Ranges Province. In *Geology of Northern California Bulletin 190*. California Division of Mines and Geology.

- Paleobiology Database (PBDB). 2016. *Fossilworks Web-Based Portal*. <http://fossilworks.org> and <http://paleodb.org> (accessed November 2016).
- Paleontology Portal. 2016. *The Paleontology Portal*. Online database. www.paleoportal.org (accessed November 2016).
- Poland, J.F., and R.E. Evenson. 1966. Hydrogeology and Land Subsidence, Great Central Valley California. Pages 239–247 in E.H. Bailey (ed), *Geology of Northern California*, California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190.
- Prokopovich, N. P., and M. J. Marriott. 1983. Cost of Subsidence to the Central Valley Project, California. *Environmental & Engineering Geoscience*, 20(3) 325–332.
- San Benito County Water District (SBCWD). 2017. *Annual Groundwater Report, Water Year 2017*.
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). 1973. *Inundation Map of Uvas Dam*.
- . 1995. *Inundation Map of Lexington Dam*. Sheet 2.
- . 1997. *Inundation Map of Elmer Chesbro Dam*.
- . 2009. *Anderson Dam EAP 2009, Flood Inundation Maps*.
- . 2014. *Guadalupe Dam EAP 2014, Flood Inundation Map*.
- . 2016. *Annual Groundwater Report for Calendar Year 2016*.
- Seismic Specialists Team–Fault Displacement (SST-FD). 2017. *Fault Screening Report—San Jose to Merced Segment, California High Speed Rail Project*. July 2017.
- Sneed, M., J. Brandt, M. Solt, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) (Sneed et al.). 2013. *Land Subsidence along the Delta-Mendota Canal in the Northern Part of the San Joaquin Valley, California. 2003–10*. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5142. Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation and the San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority. Reston, VA.
- Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP). 1996. Conditions of Receivership for Paleontologic Salvage Collections. *Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin* 166:31–32.
- . 2010. *Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources*. Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Impact Mitigation Guidelines Revision Committee.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1999. *Land Subsidence in the United States*. Circular 1182.
- . 2006. *Quaternary Fault and Fold Database for the United States*. <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults/map/#qfaults> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- . 2016. *2008–2010 Land Subsidence Contours, San Joaquin Valley, California*. www.usgs.gov/media/images/2008-2010-land-subsidence-contours-san-joaquin-valley-california (accessed July 18, 2019).
- . 2017. USGS Earthquake Scenario Map (BSSC 2014). <http://usgs.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=14d2f75c7c4f4619936dac0d14e1e468> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- University of California Museum of Paleontology (UCMP). 2016. *UCMP Online Database*. <http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu> (accessed July 2016).
- Van Gosen, B.S., and J.P. Clinkenbeard. 2011. *Reported Historic Asbestos Mines, Historic Asbestos Prospects, and Other Natural Occurrences of Asbestos in California*. Open File Report 2011-1188. U.S. Geological Survey and California Geological Survey. <https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20111188> (accessed September 8, 2021).

- Wagner, D.L., E.J. Bortugno, and R.D. McJunkin (Wagner et al.). 1991. *Geologic Map of the San Francisco–San Jose Quadrangle*. Scale 1:250,000.
- Wagner, D.L., H.G. Greene, G.J. Saucedo, and C.L. Pridmore (Wagner et al.). 2002. *Geologic Map of the Monterey 30' x 60' Quadrangle and Adjacent Areas, California*. California Geological Survey Regional Geologic Map No. 1. Scale 1:100,000.
- Wallace, R.E., ed. 1990. *The San Andreas Fault System, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1515.
- Wentworth, C.M., M.C. Blake, R.J. McLaughlin, and R.W. Graymer. (Wentworth et al.). 1999. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the San Jose 30 X 60-minute Quadrangle, California: A Digital Database*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-795. Scale 1:100,000.
- Wentworth, C.M., S.E. Graham, R.J. Pike, G.S. Beukelman, D.W. Ramsey, and A.D. Barron. (Wentworth et al.). 1997. *Summary Distribution of Slides and Earth Flows in Santa Clara County, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-745 C. Scale 1:125,000.
- Witter, R.C., K.L. Knudsen, J.M. Sowers, C.M. Wentworth, R.D. Koehler, C.E. Randolph (Witter et al.). 2006. *Maps of Quaternary Deposits and Liquefaction Susceptibility in the Central San Francisco Bay Region, California—Part 3: Description of Mapping and Liquefaction Interpretation*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1037.

Section 3.10, Hazardous Materials and Waste

- California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2002. *Guidelines for Geologic Investigations of Naturally Occurring Asbestos in California*. www.capcoa.org/Docs/noa/%5B24%5D%20CA%20Geol%20Survey%20Asbestos%0Guidelines.pdf (accessed: February 1, 2017).
- . 2016. *Department of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources Online Mapping System (DOMS) 2.0*. <http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/doggr/#close> (accessed May 16, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Comparison of Providing the Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. Prepared by Parsons Brinkerhoff. April 12, 2012. www.hsr.ca.gov/About/Business_Plans/2012_Business_Plan.html (accessed December 13, 2017).
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2012. *Leaking Underground Fuel Tank Guidance Manual*. September 2012.
- Dibblee, T.W., Jr. 2005a. *Geologic Map of the San Jose East Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- . 2005b. *Geologic Map of the San Jose West Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Scale 1:24,000.
- Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). 2001. *Information Advisory Clean Imported Fill Material*. October 2001.
- . 2016. *EnviroStor Database*. www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/ (accessed March–May 2016).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.

- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2016. *GeoTracker Database*. www.GeoTracker.waterboards.ca.gov/ (accessed March 2016).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. *Learn About Asbestos Fact Sheet*. www.epa.gov/asbestos/learn-about-asbestos#effects (accessed January 11, 2017).
- Wentworth, M.C., M.C. Blake, R.J. McLaughlin, and R.W. Graymer (Wentworth et al.). 1999. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the San Jose 30 x 60 Minute Quadrangle, California*.

Section 3.11, Safety and Security

- Amtrak. 2017. *Amtrak Family Assistance Operations*. Presentation by Mary Carlson, Director of Preparedness to the Emergency Management and Corporate Security Amtrak. Virginia. March 24, 2017.
- BBC News. 2011. *China Completes Wenzhou Bullet Train Crash Probe*. December 7, 2011. www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-china-16064581 (accessed February 8, 2017).
- Bouchard, M. 2020. Chief Operating Officer, Rail, San Mateo County Transit District. Information on grade crossings emailed to Simon Whitehorn of California High-Speed Rail Authority. September 22, 2020.
- Caixin Online. 2011. *All the Wrong Signals for China's Fast Trains: Flawed Software and Lightning Contributed to a Crash on a High-Speed Railway Built by Contractors under Pressure*. September 1, 2011. <http://english.caixin.com/2011-09-01/100297517.html> (accessed February 8, 2017).
- California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE). 2007a. *Santa Clara County—Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA*. November 6, 2007.
- . 2007b. *San Benito County—Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA*. Adopted by CAL FIRE November 7, 2007.
- . 2007c. *Merced County—Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA*. Adopted by CAL FIRE November 7, 2007.
- . 2007d. *San Benito County—Draft Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA*. October 5, 2007.
- . 2007e. *Merced County—Draft Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA*. September 21, 2007.
- . 2008. *Santa Clara County—Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA*. October 8, 2008.
- . 2012a. *Wildland Hazard & Building Codes—Fire Hazard Severity Zone Development*.
- . 2012b. *Strategic Plan for the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection*. http://www.calfire.ca.gov/about/about_StrategicPlan (accessed May 1, 2017).
- . 2016a. *2010 Strategic Fire Plan for California*. Revised April 2016. California State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection. http://bof.fire.ca.gov/hot_topics_resources/fireplanrevison_final_04_06_16.pdf (accessed January 27, 2017).
- . 2016b. *Strategic Fire Plan—Madera-Mariposa-Merced Unit*. Last update: May 15, 2016. <https://firewisemaderacounty.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/2014-05-01-CAL-FIRE-Madera-Mariposa-Merced-Unit-MMU-Strategic-Fire-Plan-California-Department-of-Forestry-and-Fire.pdf> (accessed April 28, 2017).
- . 2016c. *Strategic Fire Plan—Santa Clara Unit*. Revised May 2016. <http://cdfdata.fire.ca.gov/pub/fireplan/fpupload/fpppdf1535.pdf> (accessed April 28, 2017).
- . 2016d. *Unit Strategic Fire Plan—San Benito-Monterey*. Last update: April 1, 2016. <http://cdfdata.fire.ca.gov/pub/fireplan/fpupload/fpppdf1278.pdf> (accessed April 28, 2017).

- . 2019. *Fire Hazard Severity Zones Maps*. <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/divisions/wildfire-prevention-planning-engineering/wildland-hazards-building-codes/fire-hazard-severity-zones-maps/> (accessed December 17, 2019).
- California Department of Public Health (CDPH). 2015. *Yearly Summaries of Selected General Communicable Diseases in California, 2001–2010*. www.cdph.ca.gov/data/statistics/Documents/YearlySummaryReportsOfSelectedGeneralCommDiseasesInCA2001-2010.pdf#page=27 (accessed December 2016).
- . 2016. *Yearly Summaries of Selected General Communicable Diseases in California, 2011–2015*. www.cdph.ca.gov/data/statistics/Documents/YearlySummaryReportsOfSelectedGeneralCommDiseasesInCA2011-2015.pdf#page=37 (accessed December 2016).
- . 2018. *Epidemiologic Summary of Coccidioidomycosis in California, 2017*. Table 1. Infectious Diseases Branch, Division of Communicable Disease Control, Center for Infectious Diseases. www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/CocciEpiSummary2017.pdf (accessed October 2018).
- California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2017. *Solid Waste Information Facility/Site Search*. www.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/Search.aspx (accessed February 14, 2017).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2011. *California Airport Land Use Planning Handbook*. Prepared by Division of Aeronautics. October 2011. <http://dot.ca.gov/hq/planning/aeronaut/documents/alucp/AirportLandUsePlanningHandbook.pdf> (accessed December 2016).
- . 2013. *Freight Planning Facts Sheet*. Office of System and Freight Planning. December 2013.
- . 2018. *Highway Design Manual*. December 14, 2018. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/design/documents/hdm-complete-14dec2018.pdf> (accessed January 2020).
- California Division of Oil, Gas & Geothermal Resources (DOGGR). 2017. *Well Finder*. <http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/doggr/#close> (accessed January 27, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010a. *Technical Memorandum: Automatic Train Control: Concept of System*. TM 3.3.1. June 22, 2010. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_TM3_3_1R00.pdf (accessed January 10, 2019).
- . 2010b. *Technical Memorandum: Automatic Train Control System Requirements*. TM 3.3.2. June 28, 2010. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_TM3_3_2R00.pdf (accessed December 18, 2019).
- . 2012a. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2012b. *Comparison of Providing the Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. Prepared by Parsons Brinkerhoff. April 2012. Sacramento, CA. www.hsr.ca.gov/About/Business_Plans/2012_Business_Plan.html (accessed December 13, 2017).

- . 2013a. *Technical Memorandum: Safety and Security Design Requirements for Infrastructure Elements*. TM 2.8.1. February 2013. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/TM%202.8.1%20Safety%20and%20Security%20Design%20Requirements%20R0%20120312no%20sigs.pdf (accessed May 1, 2017).
- . 2013b. *Technical Memorandum: Rolling Stock and Vehicle Intrusion Protection for High-Speed Rail and Adjacent Transportation Systems*. TM 2.1.7. June 2013. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/TM%202.1.7%20Intrusion%20Protection%20R1%20130610%20no%20sigs.pdf (accessed February 8, 2017).
- . 2018. *California High-Speed Rail Program Safety and Security Management Plan*. Revision 3. 2018. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Transportation Technical Report*. Prepared by Fehr & Peers. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017. http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Project_EIR_EIS_Environmental_Methodology_Guidelines.pdf. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. Page 3.11-5.
- California Highway Patrol (CHP). 2013. *2013 California Quick Collision Facts*. www.chp.ca.gov/InformationManagementDivisionSite/Documents/2013-quick.pdf (accessed February 2, 2017).
- . 2017. *2016 Annual Report of Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Collisions*. The Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS). <ftp://iswitr.chp.ca.gov/pub/672106979100567871.pdf> (accessed August 22, 2017). Page 1.
- California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA). 2013. *Users' Guide to Cal/OSHA*. www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh_publications/osha_userguide.pdf (accessed October 2018).
- . 2015. *Pocket Guide for the Construction Industry*. Updated June 2015. www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh_publications/constguideonline.pdf (accessed October 2018).
- California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES). 2009. *SEMS Guidelines—Standardized Emergency Management System*. November 2009. www.caloes.ca.gov/PlanningPreparednessSite/Documents/12%20SEMS%20Guidelines%20Complete.pdf (accessed September 2018).
- . 2019. *Standardized Emergency Management System*. www.caloes.ca.gov/cal-oes-divisions/planning-preparedness/standardized-emergency-management-system (accessed January 10, 2019).

- California Office of Traffic Safety. 2020a. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System - Santa Clara County 2017*. www.ots.ca.gov/media-and-research/crash-rankings-results/?wpv-wpcf-year=2017&wpv-wpcf-city_county=Santa+Clara+County&wpv_filter_submit=Submit (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020b. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System – City of Santa Clara*. www.ots.ca.gov/rankings/santa-clara-2017/ (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020c. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System – City of San Jose*. www.ots.ca.gov/rankings/san-jose-2017/ (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020d. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System - Morgan Hill 2017*. www.ots.ca.gov/rankings/morgan-hill-2017/ (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020e. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System - Gilroy 2017*. www.ots.ca.gov/rankings/gilroy-2017/ (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020f. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System - San Benito County 2017*. www.ots.ca.gov/media-and-research/crash-rankings-results/?wpv-wpcf-year=2017&wpv-wpcf-city_county=San+Benito+County&wpv_filter_submit=Submit (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020g. *Fatal and Injury Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes – Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System - Merced County 2017*. www.ots.ca.gov/media-and-research/crash-rankings-results/?wpv-wpcf-year=2017&wpv-wpcf-city_county=Merced+County&wpv_filter_submit=Submit (accessed September 14, 2020).
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). 2015. *2014 Triennial On-Site Security Review of Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA)*. November 24, 2015. San Francisco, CA: Rail Transit Safety Branch, Safety and Enforcement Division. www.cpuc.ca.gov/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=9957 (accessed December 17, 2018).
- Caltrain. 2017. *Weekday Timetable*. Effective October 1, 2017. www.caltrain.com/schedules/weekdaytimetable.html (accessed January 10, 2019).
- . 2018. *Positive Train Control (PTC)*. Factsheet. December 2018. www.caltrain.com/Assets/Caltrain+Modernization+Program/Documents/Caltrain+PTC+Fact+Sheet.pdf (accessed July 15, 2019).
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *City of Gilroy Bicycle/Pedestrian Transportation Plan*. February 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/2330/Bicycle-Pedestrian-Transportation-Plan (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2003. Gilroy Fire Department Memorandum regarding Master Plan Update. From Jeff Clet, Fire Chief to Jay Baksa, City Administrator. September 11, 2003. Page 1. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/5258 (accessed February 3, 2017).
- . 2017. *Fire Department Operations, Apparatus*. www.ci.gilroy.ca.us/176/Apparatus (accessed March 8, 2017).
- . 2018. *City of Gilroy Bicycle Pedestrian Commission Strategic Plan 2018*. August 28, 2018. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/7389/City-of-Gilroy-Bicycle-Pedestrian-Commission-2018-Strategic-Plan (accessed September 14, 2020).

- City of Gilroy Fire Department. 2019. *2019 Master Plan Update*. November 14. <http://www.cityofgilroy.org/819/Fire-Master-Plan-and-Standards-of-Covera> (accessed May 2, 2021).
- City of Los Banos. 2017. *Los Banos Fire Department*. www.losbanos.org/city-government/departments/fire/ (accessed February 2, 2017).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016. Letter from Morgan Hill Police Department to California High-Speed Rail Authority requesting police service information for proposed HSR Draft EIR/EIS. January 6, 2017.
- . 2017a. *City of Morgan Hill Public Safety Master Plan*. February 10, 2017. <https://user-dhj25y.cld.bz/City-of-Morgan-Hill-Public-Safety-Master-Plan/1> (accessed August 9, 2017).
- . 2017b. *City of Morgan Hill Bikeways, Trails, Parks, and Recreation Master Plan*. July 20, 2017. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/21711/CityMorganHill_Plan-COMBINED-CHAPTERS_07062017?bidId= (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2018. *Emergency Operations Plan*. Revision 2.0. January 11, 2018. www.morganhill.ca.gov/133/Emergency-Preparedness (accessed July 22, 2019).
- . n.d. *Fire Suppression/EMS Response Standards Fact Sheet*. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/1096/Fact-Sheet (accessed January 11, 2018).
- City of San Jose. 2009. *City of San José Bike Plan 2020*. November 17, 2009. www3.sanjoseca.gov/clerk/Agenda/20091117/20091117_0602att.pdf (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Adopted November 1, 2011. Amended December 18, 2018. Pages 39, 42, 43, 45; 46, 49, 52, 58, 60 (accessed February 2, 2017).
- . 2013. *Service Efforts and Accomplishments Report 2012–2013*. Annual Report on City Government Performance. December 2013. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/24941 (accessed January 10, 2018).
- . 2015. *Annual Report on City Services 2014–15*. Fire Department, Page 51.
- . 2016a. *City of San Jose 2016–2017 Adopted Operating Budget—San Jose at a Glance*. Page I-8.
- . 2016b. *City of San Jose Public Safety 2017–2021 Capital Improvement Program, 2016*. Pages V-605, V-611, V-613.
- . 2020a. *City of San Jose Vision Zero Action Plan*. January 2020. www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=51859 (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020b. *San José Better Bike Plan 2025*. Draft. May 2020. www.bikesanJose.com/draftplan (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020c. *Walk n’ Roll San José Program, 2020*. www.getstreetsmarts.org/walknroll/ (accessed September 14, 2020).
- City of Santa Clara. 2019. *City of Santa Clara Bicycle Master Plan Update 2018*. June 2019. www.santaclaraca.gov/home/showdocument?id=64549 (accessed September 14, 2020).
- CNN. 2016. *July 7, 2005, London Bombings Fast Facts*. CNN Library, Updated 9:44 AM ET, Wed June 29, 2016. www.cnn.com/2013/11/06/world/europe/july-7-2005-london-bombings-fast-facts/ (accessed April 23, 2017).

- Cooper, D.L., and D.R. Ragland. 2012. *Applying Safety Treatments to Rail-Highway At-Grade Crossings*. Safe Transportation Research and Education Center. RR-2012-2. Prepared for California Department of Transportation. May 2012. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/research-innovation-system-information/documents/f0017113-2012-05-task-1732-modal.pdf> (accessed September 28, 2020).
- County of Merced. 2012. *Merced County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan*. Prepared for Merced County Airport Land Use Commission. Adopted June 21, 2012. www.co.merced.ca.us/pdfs/planning/aluc/alucp_july2012/2012_mer_alucp_entire_document.pdf (accessed February 2, 2017). Page 2–24.
- . 2013. *County of Merced Emergency Operations Plan*. Adopted December 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/BoardAgenda/2013/MG189171/AS189204/AS189214/Al189266/D0188949/all_pages.pdf (accessed February 2, 2017). Pages 1, 11.
- County of San Benito. 2001. *Frazier Lake Airpark Comprehensive Land Use Plan*. San Benito County Airport Land Use Commission. 2001. http://frazierlake.com/public_docs/CLUP-Text.pdf (accessed February 2, 2017). Pages 3-1, 3-11.
- . 2015a. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed February 2, 2017). Pages 6-14, 7-2, 7-12, 7-18, 7-19, 7-19, 9-2.
- . 2015b. *San Benito County Operational Area Emergency Operations Plan*. Adopted August 2015. <http://www.cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/SBC-EOP-2015.pdf> (accessed February 2, 2017). Page i.
- County of Santa Clara. 2014. *2014 Santa Clara County Emergency Medical Services Plan Update*. San Jose, CA. www.sccgov.org/sites/ems/Documents/plans/EMS%20Annual%20Plan%20Update%20014%20FINAL.pdf (accessed July 5, 2019).
- . 2016a. *Comprehensive Land Use Plan Santa Clara County: Norman Y. Mineta-San Jose International Airport*. Prepared by W.B. Windus, PE, Saratoga, CA, for Santa Clara County Airport Land Use Commission, San Jose, CA. May 25, 2011. Amended November 16, 2016. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/DocsForms/Documents/ALUC_SJC_CLUP.pdf (accessed January 25, 2017). Pages 4-5, 4-9, 4-10.
- . 2016b. *Comprehensive Land Use Plan Santa Clara County: South County Airport*. Prepared by W.B. Windus, PE, Saratoga, CA, for Santa Clara County Airport Land Use Commission, San Jose, CA. September 10, 2008. Amended November 16, 2016. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/DocsForms/Documents/ALUC_E16_CLUP.pdf (accessed January 25, 2017). Pages 4-5, 4-9, 4-10.
- . 2018. *Santa Clara County Emergency Medical Services Agency 2017 Annual Report*. Presented June 20, 2018. www.sccgov.org/sites/ems/Documents/reports/annual/2017annual.pdf (accessed July 5, 2019).
- . 2019. *Rural Metro Santa Clara—Compliance Summary Report*. www.sccgov.org/sites/ems/Documents/reports/compliance/2019SantaClaraEOAComplianceReports.pdf (accessed July 5, 2019).
- Crawford, Jim. 2016a. CAL FIRE Santa Clara Unit, Division Chief, South Bay Operations. December 21, 2016—Letter to Northern California Regional Office, California High Speed Rail Authority regarding potential safety and security impacts of the project on CAL FIRE Santa Clara–Morgan Hill Stations.

- . 2016b. CAL FIRE Santa Clara Unit, Division Chief, South Bay Operations. December 21, 2016—Letter to Northern California Regional Office, California High Speed Rail Authority regarding potential safety and security impacts of the project on Morgan Hill Fire Department’s Dunne Hill Station.
- El Mundo. 2004. *El Mayor Atentado de la Historia de España* (in Spanish). www.elmundo.es/documentos/2004/03/espana/atentados11m/hechos.html (accessed April 23, 2017).
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2018. Notice Criteria Tool. Version 2.0, 2018. <https://oeaaa.faa.gov/oeaaa/external/gisTools/gisAction.jsp?action=showNoNoticeRequiredToolForm> (accessed November 11, 2020).
- . 2019. *Airport Airspace Analysis (AAA)—Airports*. www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/airspace_analysis/ (accessed June 20, 2019).
- Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). 2010a. Table 5, Crime in the United States by State. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program: 2010 Crime in the United States*. <https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2010/crime-in-the-u.s.-2010/tables/10tbl05.xls> (accessed February 8, 2017).
- . 2010b. Table 6, Crime in the United States by Metropolitan Statistical Area. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program: 2010 Crime in the United States*. <https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2010/crime-in-the-u.s.-2010/tables/table-6> (accessed February 8, 2017).
- . 2015a. Table 5, Crime in the United States by State. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program: 2015 Crime in the United States*. <https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2015/crime-in-the-u.s.-2015/tables/table-5> (accessed February 8, 2017).
- . 2015b. Table 6, Crime in the United States by Metropolitan Statistical Area. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program: 2015 Crime in the United States*. www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius2015/data/table_06.html (accessed February 8, 2017).
- . 2015c. *California—Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by State, Tribal, and Other Agencies*. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2015/crime-in-the-u.s.-2015/tables/table-11/table-11-state-pieces/table_11_offenses_known_to_law_enforcement_california_by_state_tribal_and_other_agencies_2015.xls (accessed February 9, 2017).
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2012. *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2009 Edition*. May 2012.
- . 2019. Road Diets (Roadway Reconfiguration). Available at: https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/road_diets/. Accessed 12/18/2019.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2011. *FRA Guide for Preparing Accident/Incident Reports*. DOT/FRA/RRS-22. Office of Railroad Safety. May 23, 2011. <https://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/publicsite/Newregulation.aspx?doc=FRAGuideforPreparingAccIncReportspubMay2011.pdf> (accessed February 22, 2019).
- . 2015. *Highway-Rail Grade Crossing Resource Guide*. <https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/2019-11/Grade%20Crossing%20Resource%20Guide%20022015.pdf> (accessed September 27, 2020).
- . 2016a. *Table 5.15: Consolidated Hwy Rail Accident Incident*. Merced County. 2011–2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed December 29, 2016).

- . 2016b. *Table 5.15: Consolidated Hwy Rail Accident Incident*. Santa Clara County. 2011–2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed December 29, 2016).
- . 2016c. *Table 5.15: Consolidated Hwy Rail Accident Incident*. San Benito County. 2011–2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed December 29, 2016).
- . 2016d. *Table 2.07: Trespasser Casualties*. All States. 2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed December 21, 2016).
- . 2016e. *Table 2.08: Highway-Rail Crossings*. All States. 2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed December 21, 2016).
- . 2016f. *Table 8.01—Highway-Rail Crossing Inventory*. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed July 19, 2016).
- . 2017a. *Table 1.11: One Year Accident/Incident Overview by State/Region/County*. Merced County. 2011–2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed January 10, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Table 1.11: One Year Accident/Incident Overview by State/Region/County*. Santa Clara County. 2011–2015. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/> (accessed January 10, 2017).
- . 2017c. *Table 1.12—Ten Year Accident/Incident Overview by Calendar Year*. Office of Safety Analysis. <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/publicsite/Query/TenYearAccidentIncidentOverview.aspx> (accessed January 26, 2017).
- . 2018a. *Total Highway-Rail Crossing Incidents by State, January–December (2017 preliminary)*. <https://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/publicsite/summary.aspx> (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018b. *Total Casualties by State, January–December (2017 preliminary)*. <https://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/publicsite/summary.aspx> (accessed September 2018).
- . 2018c. *Total Accidents by State, January–December (2017 preliminary)*. <https://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/publicsite/summary.aspx> (accessed September 2018).
- Gilroy Fire Department. 2016a. Roy J. Shackel, Fire Captain, OES Coordinator, KD6QVL, Gilroy Fire Department/OES, Gilroy, CA. Email communication to Jessica Viramontes, ICF, San Francisco, CA, regarding HSR Information Request. November 21, 2016.
- . 2016b. Roy J. Shackel, Fire Captain, OES Coordinator, KD6QVL, Gilroy Fire Department/OES, Gilroy, CA. Email communication to Jessica Viramontes, ICF, San Francisco, CA, regarding HSR Information Request. November 21, 2016.
- . 2016c. Roy J. Shackel, Fire Captain, OES Coordinator, KD6QVL, Gilroy Fire Department/OES, Gilroy, CA. Email communication to Jessica Viramontes, ICF, San Francisco, CA, regarding HSR Information Request. November 28, 2016.
- Gilroy Police Department. 2016. *Gilroy Police Department Strategic Plan Update 2016–2019*. April 2016. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/5909 (accessed January 11, 2018).
- Greene, Cary. 2019. Airport Planner, City of San Jose Airport Department. Email to Kim Avila, ICF, regarding coordination efforts pertaining to structure height issues. July 1, 2019.
- Merced County Fire Department. 2017. *Resource Directory: Fire Stations*. www.co.merced.ca.us/BusinessDirectory/asp?lngBusinessCategoryID=26 (accessed May 1, 2017).

- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2016. *NFPA 1710—Standard for the Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments 2016 Edition*. Quincy, MA. www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/detail?code=1710 (accessed October 2018).
- . 2017. *Standard for Fixed Guideway Transit and Passenger Rail Systems*. NFPA Code 130. www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards?mode=code&code=130 (accessed May 1, 2017).
- National Wildfire Coordination Group. 2016. *Interagency Helicopter Operations Guide*. June 2016.
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2014. Section 3.8 Hazards and Hazardous Materials—Settings, Impacts, and Mitigation Measures. In *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project EIR*. State Clearinghouse #2013012079. December 2014. Prepared by ICF International (00606.12). www.caltrain.com/Assets/Caltrain+Modernization+Program/FEIR/3.8+hazards.pdf (accessed September 21, 2018).
- San Jose Fire Department (SJFD). 2014. *San Jose Fire Department Response Time Performance Initial Analysis*. Final. Prepared by San Jose Fire Department Data Working Group. April 7, 2014. Pages 4–5.
- . 2016a. Letter from Robert Sapien, Jr., Assistant Fire Chief, San Jose Fire Department to Mr. Guy Preston, Northern California Regional Delivery Manager, California High-Speed Rail Authority requesting fire service information for proposed HSR Draft EIR/EIS. November 23, 2016. Page 4.
- . 2016b. *San Jose Fire Department City-Wide Response Metrics as of 12/14/2016*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/36885_Page_1 (accessed February 3, 2017).
- San Jose Police Department (SJPD). 2016. Letter from Veronica Morales, Research and Development Unit, San Jose Police Department to Mr. Guy Preston, Northern California Regional Delivery Manager California High-Speed Rail Authority requesting police service information for HSR Draft EIR/EIS. December 6, 2016.
- Santa Clara County Fire Department. 2016. *Santa Clara County Fire Department 2016 Annual Report*. www.sccfd.org/images/documents/SCCFD_2016_Annual_Report_FINAL.pdf (accessed April 28, 2017).
- Santa Clara County Public Health Department. 2020a. *Safe Routes to School in Santa Clara County -- Improving Health, Safety, and Transportation for All*. www.sccgov.org/sites/phd/hi/trafsafe/Documents/srts-brochure-eng.pdf (accessed September 14, 2020).
- . 2020b. *Active and Safe Transportation—Safe Routes to School Program*. Last updated August 11, 2020. www.sccgov.org/sites/phd/hi/trafsafe/Pages/saferoutes.aspx (accessed September 14, 2020).
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). 2016 *BART Silicon Valley Overview. What is BART Silicon Valley?* www.vta.org/bart/overview/bartsiliconvalley (accessed March 2016).
- SNCF. 2015. *Derailment of Test Train No 814521 on the Connecting Line between Vendenheim and the LGV Est Européenne High-Speed Line (under Construction) on 14 November 2015*. Initial Accident Investigation Report No 2015-AS-67. Prepared by SNCF Audit and Risk Unit. November 19, 2015. www.sncf.com/ressources/sncfinitialaccidentinvestigationreportno2015-as-67_englishversion.pdf (accessed January 25, 2017). Page 3.

- Yam, Tom. 2013. China's High-Speed-Rail Programme a Case of Too Far, Too Fast. *South China Morning Post*. August 25, 2013. www.scmp.com/lifestyle/technology/article/1299188/chinas-high-speed-rail-programme-case-too-far-too-fast (accessed February 8, 2017).
- University of California, Berkeley (UC Berkeley). 2016. *WESTCARB GIS Data*. <http://gif.berkeley.edu/westcarb/gis-data/> (accessed May 1, 2017).
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2016. *California Dam Locations*. GIS data. http://services.arcgis.com/BLN4oKB0N1YSgvY8/arcgis/rest/services/CA_Dams_03142016/FeatureServer (accessed February 15, 2017).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. EPA Facility Registry Service: Wastewater Treatment Plants, GIS data. <https://catalog.data.gov/dataset/epa-facility-registry-service-frs-wastewater-treatment-plants> (accessed April 28, 2017).
- Wabtec Corporation. n.d. *I-ETMS*. www.wabtec.com/products/1454/i-etms%E2%84%A2 (accessed September 27, 2020).

Section 3.12, Socioeconomics and Communities

- American Farmland Trust and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2015. *Purchase of Agricultural Conservation Easements*. www.farmlandinfo.org/purchase-agricultural-conservation-easements (accessed April 12, 2017).
- California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2017. *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp (accessed September 8, 2017).
- California Department of Education (CDOE). 2016. *K–12 Education Funding Resources for 2011–12, All Sources and Proposition 98*. August 30, 2016. www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fr/eb/budtables2011.asp (accessed February 16, 2017).
- . 2017a. *Local Control Funding Formula Reports*. Funding Snapshot. East Side Union High School District; Morgan Hill Unified School District; Gilroy Unified School District; San Benito High School District; Los Banos Unified School District; Gustine Unified School District. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffsnapshot/snapshot.aspx> (accessed February 16, 2017).
- . 2017b. *All K–12 Education Funding Resources for 2015–16*. Last reviewed January 31, 2017. www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fr/eb/k12allfundsources15.asp (accessed February 16, 2017).
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2016. *Report E-5, Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011-2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. May 2016. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2019. *Hunting Licenses and Tags*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Licensing/Hunting (accessed May 3, 2019).
- California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA). 2017. *California Agricultural Statistics Review 2015–2016*. www.cdfa.ca.gov/statistics/PDFs/2016Report.pdf (accessed April 21, 2017).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2011. *Standard Environmental Reference Handbook—Volume 4*. www.dot.ca.gov/ser/vol4/downloads/chap_appdx/Ch5_SocialImps_21102011.pdf (accessed October 2018).
- . 2015. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2015–2040*. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/docs/Full%20Report%202015.pdf (accessed October 1, 2017).

- California Economic Development Department (CEDD). 2016. *Employment by Industry Data – Historical Annual Average Data for Counties*.
[www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/LMID/Employment by Industry Data.html](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/LMID/Employment_by_Industry_Data.html) (accessed April 7, 2017, September 15, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. *Urban Design Guidelines: California High-Speed Train Project*. Prepared by PB's PlaceMaking Group. March 2011.
- . 2012a. *Title VI Program Plan*. February 2012. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2012b. *California High-Speed Rail Authority Limited English Proficiency Plan*. April 2012. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California, 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016.
http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed August 5, 2016).
- . 2017a. *San Francisco to Wye Growth Cost Model Printouts*. Prepared by James Baig. September 1, 2017.
- . 2017b. *San Jose to Merced Regional Growth Technical Memorandum: Long-Term Induced Growth Methodology for California High Speed Rail San Francisco to Merced*. Draft Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Economic & Planning Systems. January 26, 2017.
- . 2017c. *Regional Growth Analysis Memorandum: Calculating Construction Job Impacts*. Prepared by Betsy Minden and Bryan Porter. March 28, 2017.
- . 2018. *2018 Business Plan: Technical Supporting Document: Capital Cost Basis of Estimate Report*. Prepared by WSP. June 1, 2018.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_Business_Plan_Basis_of_Estimate.pdf (accessed on October 7, 2018).
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Right-of-Way Cost Overview Engineering Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019d. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Capital Cost Estimate Report*. May 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019e. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Transportation Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019f. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Agricultural Farmland Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019g. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2009. *Final Scoping Report for the San Jose to Merced High-Speed Train Project EIR/EIS*. Prepared by CirclePoint. August 2009. San Francisco, CA.
- . 2012. *Merced to Fresno Section California High-Speed Train (HST) Final Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) and Final Section 4(f) Statement and Draft General Conformity Determination*. Volume 1: Report. April 2012. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.

- . 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- California State Board of Equalization (CBOE). 2016. Table 14, General Property Tax Levies as Compiled for Computation of the Average Tax Rate. *2014–2015 Annual Report*. www.boe.ca.gov/annual/2014-15/table_15/table14_2014-15.pdf (accessed February 16, 2017).
- . 2017a. *Detailed Description of the Sales & Use Tax Rate*. www.boe.ca.gov/news/sp111500att.htm (accessed April 10, 2017).
- . 2017b. *District Taxes, Rates, and Effective Dates*. January 2017. www.boe.ca.gov/pdf/boe105.pdf (accessed February 17, 2017).
- . 2017c. *California Sales and Use Tax Rates by County and City Operative*. April 1, 2017. www.boe.ca.gov/pdf/boe95.pdf (accessed April 10, 2017).
- California Waterfowl Association (California Waterfowl). 2019. *San Joaquin Valley Hunts*. www.calwaterfowl.org/hunt-program/san-joaquin-valley/ (accessed May 3, 2019).
- Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2007. Email communication regarding Annual Dairy Reports for 13140 Johnson Road, Los Banos, and 28269 Fahey Road, Gustine. September 25, 2017.
- . 2014. *State Water Board's General Waste Discharge Requirements for Small Domestic Wastewater Treatment Systems*.
- . 2016. Personal communication regarding Annual Dairy Reports. September 25, 2017.
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed May 12, 2017).
- . 2014. *2015-23 Housing Element*. Prepared by Mintier Harnish. Adopted December 1, 2014. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/View/5272 (accessed March 7, 2017).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2009. *Downtown Morgan Hill Specific Plan*. Adopted November 4, 2009. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/3195 (accessed March 8, 2017).
- . 2015. *2015–2023 Housing Element Update*. Adopted February 18, 2015. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/15642 (accessed March 8, 2017).
- . 2016. *Morgan Hill 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 27, 2016. Prepared by PlaceWorks, Berkeley, CA. www.ca-morganhill2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/20686 (accessed March 7, 2017).
- City of San Jose. 1992. *Communications Hill Specific Plan*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/345 (accessed March 12, 2017).
- . 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed January 18, 2019).
- . 2014. *Communications Hill Specific Plan Area Development Policy, June 2, 2014*. <https://www.sanjoseca.gov/home/showdocument?id=24679> (accessed October 19, 2020).
- . 2015. *2014–23 Housing Element*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/43711 (accessed on March 6, 2017).
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- County of San Benito. 2015. *2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed on March 8, 2017).

- County of San Benito Department of Agriculture. 2016. *San Benito County 2015 Annual Crop Report*. July 21, 2016. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/2015-Crop-Report-Final.pdf> (accessed April 7, 2017, September 14, 2017).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995-2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994.
- . 2014. *County of Santa Clara Housing Element Update 2015–2022*. June 10, 2014. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/DocsForms/Documents/HealthElement_2015_Adopted_Final.pdf (accessed on March 8, 2017).
- County of Santa Clara Division of Agriculture. 2016. *2015 Crop Report*. www.sccgov.org/sites/ag/news/Documents/2016%20CR%20final.pdf (accessed April 7, 2017, September 14, 2017).
- East Side Union High School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (accessed July 20, 2017).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Railroad Policy and Development. September 2012.
- Gilroy Unified School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (accessed July 20, 2017).
- Greenbelt Alliance. 2017. *Coyote Valley*. www.greenbelt.org/coyote-valley/ (accessed April 14, 2017).
- Gustine Unified School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (accessed July 20, 2017).
- LoopNet. 2017. LoopNet commercial real estate search. www.loopnet.com (accessed March 1, 2017).
- Los Banos Unified School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (Accessed July 20, 2017).
- Merced County Department of Agriculture. 2016. *2015 Report on Agriculture*. www.co.merced.ca.us/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/521 (accessed April 7, 2017, September 14, 2017).
- Morgan Hill Unified School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (Accessed July 20, 2017).
- National Audubon Society. 2017. *Important Bird Area Site Report for Grasslands Ecological Area*. http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/Reports/173?_ga=1.160974074.678205393.1488403718 (accessed March 1, 2017).
- Redfin. 2017. Residential database search for Santa Clara County, San Benito County, and Merced County. www.redfin.com/ (accessed September 12, 2017).
- San Benito High School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (accessed July 20, 2017).
- San Jose Unified School District. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. <http://ias.cde.ca.gov/lcffreports/> (accessed July 20, 2017)
- Santa Clara County Office of Education. 2017. *Local Control Funding Reports*. www.sccoe.org/index/Pages/default.aspx (accessed July 20, 2017).
- U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey (ACS). 2010–2014a. *Report S1101, Households and Families*. <http://factfinder.census.gov> (accessed April 3, 2017).

- . 2010–2014b. *Report B01003, Total Population*. <http://factfinder.census.gov> (accessed April 3, 2017).
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2012. *Census of Agriculture, United States Summary and State Data*. Volume 1 Geographic Area Series Part 51. www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgCensus/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_1_US/usv1.pdf (accessed) June 3, 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2011. *School Siting Guidelines*. www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-06/documents/school_siting_guidelines-2.pdf (accessed September 23, 2017).
- U.S. Geological Society (USGS). 2013. *Geographic Names Information System*.
- U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). 2017. *North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)*. www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/ (accessed January 2019).
- Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network (WHSRN). 2017. *Site Profile: The Grasslands*. www.whsrn.org/site-profile/grasslands (accessed March 1, 2017).

Section 3.13, Station Planning, Land Use, and Development

- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Final. Adopted July 26, 2017. <http://2040.planbayarea.org/> (accessed July 29, 2019).
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1 (Total Population) State and County Population Projections*. December 15, 2014. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2016. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011–2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. May 2016. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. *HST Station Area Development: General Principles and Guidelines*. February 3, 2011. Sacramento, CA. https://www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/station_communities/HST_Station_Area_Development_General_Principles_and_Guidelines.pdf (accessed December 20, 2019).
- . 2012. *Comparison of Providing the Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. Prepared by Parsons Brinkerhoff. April 12, 2012. www.hsr.ca.gov/About/Business_Plans/2012_Business_Plan.html (accessed December 13, 2017).
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed May 12, 2017).
- . 2005. *Downtown Gilroy Specific Plan*. www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1271 (accessed March 23, 2017).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016. *Morgan Hill 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 27, 2016. Prepared by PlaceWorks, Berkeley, CA. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/75/General-Plan (accessed September 5, 2017).

- City of San Jose. 1992. *Midtown Specific Plan*. Adopted by the City Council December 8, 1992. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/461 (accessed May 22, 2017).
- . 1995. *Tamien Station Area Specific Plan*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/464 (accessed May 9, 2017).
- . 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed January 18, 2019).
- . 2012. *San Jose Visual Design Guidelines, California High-Speed Rail Infrastructure*. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/SanJose_Merced/City_of_San_Jose_Visual_Design_Guidelines_2_2_2012.pdf (accessed June 12, 2017).
- . 2014. *Diridon Station Area Plan*. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/33057 (accessed March 6, 2017).
- . 2017. Permit activity map. www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?nid=2052 (accessed June 10, 2017).
- City of Santa Clara. 2010. *Celebrating Our Past, Present and Future: City of Santa Clara 2010–2035 General Plan*. Adopted November 16, 2010. <http://santaclaraca.gov/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/general-plan> (accessed December 20, 2019).
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- County of San Benito. 2015. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed July 18, 2019).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995-2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- San Joaquin Valley Regional Policy Council. 2010. *San Joaquin Valley Blueprint Planning Process Summary Report*. September 22, 2010. http://valleyblueprint.org/files/SJVBR_Summary_Final_2010-09-22.pdf (accessed August 5, 2019).
- Transit Cooperative Research Program. 2004. *Transit-Oriented Development in the United States: Experiences, Challenges, and Prospects*. TCRP Report 102. Washington, DC. www.nap.edu/download/23360 (accessed April 10, 2016).

Section 3.14, Agricultural Farmland

- American Farmland Trust. 2013. *Saving Farmland, Growing Cities: A Framework for Implementing Effective Farmland Conservation Policies in the San Joaquin Valley*. www.farmlandinfo.org/saving-farmland-growing-cities-framework-implementing-effective-farmland-conservation-policies-san (accessed July 6, 2016).
- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Adopted July 26, 2017, amended March 2018. http://2040.planbayarea.org/cdn/ff/buje2Q801oUV3Vpib-FoJ6mkOfWC9S9sgrSgJrwFBgo/1510696833/public/2017-11/Final_Plan_Bay_Area_2040.pdf (accessed December 21, 2018).
- Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments. 2007. *Soap Lake Floodplain Conservation Easements*. <https://pajaroriverwatershed.org/files/SoapLakeMap.pdf> (accessed September 16, 2020).

- California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2003a. *Land Use Conversion Table, Santa Clara County, 2000–2002*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SantaClara.aspx (accessed June 22, 2016).
- . 2003b. *Land Use Conversion Table, San Benito County, 2003–2002*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SanBenito.aspx (accessed June 22, 2016).
- . 2003c. *Land Use Conversion Table, Merced County, 2003–2002*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/Merced.aspx (accessed June 22, 2016).
- . 2014a. Santa Clara. *FTP Directory*. Shapefiles for GIS analysis. <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).
- . 2014b. San Benito. *FTP Directory*. Shapefiles for GIS analysis. <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).
- . 2014c. Merced County. *FTP Directory*. Shapefiles for GIS analysis. <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).
- . 2015a. *Land Use Conversion Table, Santa Clara County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SantaClara.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2015b. *Land Use Conversion Table, San Benito County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SanBenito.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2015c. *Land Use Conversion Table, Merced County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/Merced.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2016. *Public Acquisition Notification Procedures: A Step by Step Guide*. Division of Land Resource Protection. Published October 2014—Amended January 2016.
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2018. *E-2 County Population Estimates and Components of Change by Year, July 1, 2010–2018*. December. Sacramento, CA. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-2/documents/E-2_Report_July2010-2018w.xls (accessed January 24, 2019).
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2011. *California State Water Project at a Glance*. www.water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/What-We-Do/Infrastructure/Files/Publications/Californias-State-Water-Project-at-Glance.pdf (accessed June 6, 2018).
- California Energy Commission (CEC). 2015. *California Electric Utility Service Areas*. www.energy.ca.gov/maps/serviceareas/Electric_Service_Areas_Detail.pdf (accessed February 7, 2019).
- . 2018. *California Natural Gas Utility Service Areas*. www.energy.ca.gov/maps/serviceareas/natural_gas_service_areas.pdf (accessed February 7, 2019).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Induced Wind Impacts: Effects on Pollination; Blossoms and Dust*. July 2, 2012.
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Agricultural Farmland Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2020. *Notice of Potential Public Acquisition of Agricultural Preserve Lands Pursuant to Government Code §51291 for the San Jose to Merced Project Section of the California High-Speed Rail Project (Santa Clara, San Benito, and Merced Counties)*. March 2020.
- Calpine. 2019a. *Agnews Power Plant*. www.calpine.com/operations/power-operations/our-fleet/california/agnews-power-plant (accessed February 7, 2019).

- . 2019b. *Gilroy Cogeneration Plan*. www.calpine.com/operations/power-operations/our-fleet/california/gilroy-cogeneration-plant (accessed February 7, 2019).
- . 2019c. *Gilroy Energy Center*. www.calpine.com/-gilroy-energy-center (accessed February 7, 2019).
- . 2019d. *Los Esteros Critical Energy Facility*. www.calpine.com/los-esteros-critical-energy-facility (accessed February 7, 2019).
- CH2M HILL. 2012. *Potential Impact from Induced Winds for High-Speed Trains*. Technical Memorandum included as Appendix C, Potential Impact from Induced Winds, in Merced to Fresno Section: Central Valley Wye Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report. Prepared by Mark Bennett/CH2M HILL, Avanti Tamhane/URS, Jonathan Tamimi/URS, and Nathalia Prasetyo Jo/URS for PMT, California High-Speed Rail Authority, Sacramento, CA. March 28, 2012.
- City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed May 12, 2017).
- City of Los Banos. 2009. *City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update*. http://losbanos.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/plan_gp_entire.pdf (accessed December 21, 2018).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016. *Morgan Hill 2035 General Plan*. http://morganhill2035.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/MorganHill2035_GeneralPlan_Adopted1.pdf (accessed March 21, 2017).
- City of San Jose. 2018. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. Adopted November 1, 2011. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- . 2015a. *2014 Report on Agriculture*. www.co.merced.ca.us/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/506 (accessed October 20, 2017).
- . 2015b. *Williamson Act Data*. www.co.merced.ca.us/1624/Download-GIS-Data (accessed October 20, 2017).
- County of San Benito. 2015. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed June 9, 2017).
- . 2016. *2015 Crop Report, San Benito County, California*. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/2015-Crop-Report-Final.pdf> (accessed April 17, 2017).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan, 1995–2010, Book B*. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/DocsForms/Documents/GP_Book_B.pdf (accessed June 9, 2017).
- . 2016. *Land Use Plan*. October 2016. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/DocsForms/Documents/landuse_plan_map_2015.pdf (accessed April 17, 2017).
- . 2015b. *Santa Clara County 2014 Crop Report*. Consumer and Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Agricultural Commissioner. www.sccgov.org/sites/ag/news/Documents/2014%20Crop%20Report_Web.pdf (accessed October 20, 2017).
- . 2018. *Santa Clara Valley Agricultural Plan: Investing in our Working Lands for Regional Resilience*. Department of Planning and Development. www.sccgov.org/sites/dpd/PlansOrdinances/Studies/Pages/CAPP.aspx (accessed February 7, 2019).

- County of Santa Clara and Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority. 2018. *Santa Clara Valley Agricultural Plan: Investing in our Working Lands for Regional Resilience*. January 2018. www.openspaceauthority.org/system/user_files/Documents/Grids/current_projects/SCV_ActionPlan_010318.pdf (accessed September 2, 2020).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 1999b. *Assessment of Potential Aerodynamic Effects on Personnel and Equipment in Proximity to High-Speed Train Operations*. Final DOT/FRA/ORD-99/11. December 1999. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development.
- Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Office for Europe. 1997. *Inventory of Almond Research, Germplasm and References*. REUR Technical Series 51. F. Monastra and E. Raparelli, eds. F.A.O. Regional Office for Europe, Inter-Regional Cooperative Research Network on Nuts. www.fao.org/docrep/x5337e/x5337e02.htm (accessed May 7, 2018).
- Gage, Terry. 2016. Executive Director. California Agricultural Aircraft Association, Lincoln, CA. Telephone interview with Diana Roberts, ICF Environmental Planner, regarding aerial application restrictions. August 31, 2016.
- GreenInfo Network. 2016. *California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)*. California Protected Areas Data Portal. <http://www.calands.org/> (accessed June 2, 2016).
- . 2020. *California Conservation Easement Database (CCED)*. California Protected Areas Data Portal. <http://www.calands.org/> (accessed August 4, 2020).
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018. *Santa Clara County: California's Historic Silicon Valley. Economic History*. Last updated January 16, 2018. www.nps.gov/nR/travel/santaclara/economic.htm (accessed February 7, 2019).
- Neppert, H., and R. Sanderson. 1977. *Aerodynamics of High-Speed Trains Based on a Comparison of Results from Model Tests, Full-Scale Measurements and Theoretical Studies*. *Zeitschrift fuer Eisenbahnwesen und Verkehrstechnik-Glasers Annalen* 101:97–102.
- Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E). 2014. *Electronic Service Area Maps: PG&E's Electric Service Territory*. November 17, 2014.
- Pajaro River Watershed Flood Prevention Authority. 2005. *Soap Lake Floodplain Preservation Project: Final Initial Study and Negative Declaration*. March 2005. www.pajaroriverwatershed.org/files/FinalInitialStudy/FinalCEQADoc.pdf (accessed September 11, 2020).
- . 2015. *Soap Lake Floodplain Preservation Project. Grant Guidelines*. February 2015. www.pajaroriverwatershed.org/pdf/Grant%20Guidelines_2_15.pdf (accessed September 2, 2020).
- Pajaro River Watershed Regional Water Management Group. 2014. *Pajaro River Watershed Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5c0806f83917ee62c5270383/t/5c2e935b88251bade4ab9497/1546556265202/Pajaro+IRWM+Plan+Update+2014+Final.pdf> (accessed October 13, 2021).
- Rolfes, Tony. 2019. State Soil Scientist. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Davis, CA. Email communication with Diana Roberts, ICF regarding LESA assessment approach. January 24, 2019.
- San Benito Agricultural Land Trust. 2018. *SBALT Protected Lands*. www.sanbenitolandtrust.org/protected-lands (accessed September 9, 2020).

- San Benito County Water District (SBCWD). 2015. *Agricultural Water Management Plan*. www.sbcwd.com/reports/2015%20SBCWD%20AWMP-USBR%20FINAL%20PLAN.pdf (accessed April 24, 2017).
- San Benito County Water District, Pajaro Valley Water Management Agency, and Santa Clara Valley Water District (San Benito County Water District et al.). 2006. *Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. June 2006. www.pajarowatershed.org/docManager/1000000538/Final%20June%202006%20Pajaro%20River%20Watershed%20IRWMP.pdf (accessed September 11, 2020).
- San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Agency (SLDMWA). 2019a. *San Luis and Delta Mendota Water Authority: About us*. <http://sldmwa.org/learn-more/about-us/> (accessed March 11, 2019).
- . 2019b. O'Neill Pumping-Generating Plant. <http://sldmwa.org/about-sldmwa-facilities/oneill-pumping-generating-plant/> (accessed March 11, 2019).
- . 2019c. San Luis Drain. <http://sldmwa.org/about-sldmwa-facilities/san-luis-drain/> (accessed March 11, 2019).
- Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission. 2007. *Agricultural Mitigation Policies*. <https://santaclaralafco.org/resources/policies/agricultural-mitigation-policies> (accessed September 2, 2020).
- Santa Clara County Parks. 2020. *Coyote Creek Parkway*. <https://www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/parkfinder/Pages/CoyoteCreekParkway.aspx> (accessed October 20, 2020).
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2014. *Santa Clara Valley Greenprint: A Guide for Protecting Open Space and Livable Communities*. March 27, 2014. San Jose, CA. www.openspaceauthority.org/about/pdf/SCVOSA.Greenprint.FINAL.March2014_Revised_WithCovers28May2014.pdf.
- . 2015. *Key Land Purchase along Upper Pajaro River Preserves Agriculture, Floodplain Protection, and Wildlife in Santa Clara County*. February 24, 2015. www.openspaceauthority.org/system/documents/final_Montes_Property_2015_02_24.pdf (accessed September 11, 2020).
- . 2019. *Pajaro River Agricultural Preserve, near Gilroy*. <https://news.openspaceauthority.org/blog/pajaro-river-agricultural-preserve-near-gilroy> (accessed September 11, 2020).
- . 2020. *Land Protection*. www.openspaceauthority.org/conservation/land-protection.html (accessed September 9, 2020).
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). 2010. *Agriculture: Where Does Our Water Come From?* www.valleywater.org/Services/Clean_Reliable_Water/Where_Does_Your_Water_Come_From/Where_does_our_water_come_from_-_Agriculture.asp (accessed April 24, 2017).
- Silicon Valley Power (SVP). 2018. *2018 Strategic Plan*. Silicon Valley Power. December 4, 2018. www.siliconvalleypower.com/home/showdocument?id=62267 (accessed February 7, 2019).
- Smith, J. 2020. Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority—Conservation GIS Coordinator. September 14, 2020, email to Diana Roberts, ICF, regarding Tulare Meadows conservation easement.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2017. *About the Central Valley Project*. Last updated: April 18, 2017. www.usbr.gov/mp/cvp/about-cvp.html (accessed June 6, 2018).

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) and California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2013. *San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area Resource Management Plan/General Plan and Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. June 24, 2013. www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=548 (accessed October 9, 2017).

University of California Agricultural Issues Center. 2009. *Agricultural Infrastructure*. November 2009. <http://aic.ucdavis.edu/publications/whitepapers/Agricultural%20Infrastructure.pdf> (accessed June 6, 2018).

Wildlands. n.d. *Mitigation Projects: Pajaro River Mitigation Bank*. www.wildlandsinc.com/banks/pajaro-river-mitigation-bank-wet/ (accessed September 9, 2020).

Section 3.15, Parks, Recreation, and Open Space

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016a. *Cottonwood Creek Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/cottonwoodcreekwa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016b. *San Luis Reservoir Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/sanluisreservoirwa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016c. *Los Banos Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/losbanoswa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016d. *Volta Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Lands/PlacestoVisit/VoltaWA (accessed August 15, 2016).

California Department of Parks and Recreation (CDPR). 2016a. *Pacheco State Park*. www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=560 (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016b. *San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area*. www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=558 (accessed August 15, 2016).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2018. *Highway Design Manual*. December 14, 2018. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/design/documents/f0006301-mct-hdm-change-14dec2018-a11y.pdf> (accessed September 8, 2021).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.

———. 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017.

California Protected Areas Database (CPAD). 2016. *CPAD_2016b1_SuperUnits*. Downloadable GIS data of protected area boundaries. December 15, 2016. www.calands.org (accessed March 1, 2017).

City of Gilroy. 2016a. *Las Animas Veterans Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Las-Animas-Veterans-Park-11 (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016b. *Forest Street Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Forest-Street-Park-10 (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016c. *San Ysidro Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/San-Ysidro-Park-17 (accessed August 15, 2016).

- . 2016d. *Butcher Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Butcher-Park-4 (accessed August 15, 2016).
- . 2016e. *Municipal Code*. www.codepublishing.com/CA/Gilroy/#!/Gilroy18.html (accessed August 10, 2016).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016a. *Community & Cultural Center*. www.morganhill.ca.gov/221/Community-Cultural-Center (accessed November 28, 2016).
- . 2016b. *2035 General Plan City of Morgan Hill*. Adopted July 27, 2016. www.ca-morganhill2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/20686 (accessed July 18, 2019).
- . 2016c. *Municipal Code*. www.municode.com/library/ca/morgan_hill/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT12ST_SIPUPL_CH12.20CIPAREBU (accessed August 10, 2016).
- City of San Jose. 2009. *San José Bike Plan 2020*. November 17, 2009. www3.sanjoseca.gov/clerk/Agenda/20091117/20091117_0602att.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- . 2014. *Communications Hill 2 Project—Final Subsequent Environmental Impact Report*. State Clearinghouse # 2001062119. August 2014. <https://www.sanjoseca.gov/your-government/departments/planning-building-code-enforcement/planning-division/projects-of-high-interest/approved-under-construction/communications-hill> (accessed September 18, 2017).
- . 2016a. *Greenprint 2009*. www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?NID=5178 (accessed August 10, 2016).
- . 2016b. *Municipal Code*. www.municode.com/library/ca/san_jose/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT13STSIP_UPL_CH13.44PA (accessed August 10, 2016).
- . 2017a. *Three Creeks*. www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?NID=2883 (accessed August 2017).
- . 2017b. *Facilities*. <http://sanjoseca.gov/facilities> (accessed March 2016).
- . 2017c. *Fisher Creek*. www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?NID=2829 (accessed August 2017).
- . 2018. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Adopted November 1, 2011. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474.
- County of Merced. 2016. *Municipal Code*. www.qcode.us/codes/mercedcounty/ (accessed August 10, 2016).
- County of Santa Clara. 1995. *Countywide Trails Master Plan*. Adopted November 14, 1995.
- . 2016a. *Coyote Creek Parkway*. www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/parkfinder/Pages/CoyoteCreekParkway.aspx (accessed August 15, 2016).
- . 2016b. *Anderson Lake County Park*. www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/parkfinder/Pages/AndersonLake.aspx (accessed August 11, 2016).
- . 2016c. *Municipal Code*. www.municode.com/library/ca/santa_clara_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TI_TBRE_DIVB14PARE.pdf (accessed August 10, 2016).
- . 2017. *Los Gatos Creek County Park*. www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/parkfinder/Pages/LosGatosCreek.aspx (accessed August 23, 2017).

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- . 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. Final. DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. September 2012. Washington, DC: Office of Railroad Policy and Development
- Google Inc. 2017a. *Google Earth Pro*, Version 4.2, Mountain View, CA (accessed March 24, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Google, Digital Globe*. Map Data. www.google.com/maps (accessed March 24, 2017).
- ### Section 3.16, Aesthetics and Visual Quality
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2017. *California Scenic Highway Program*. www.dot.ca.gov/design/lap/livability/scenic-highways/index.html (accessed June 7, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. *HSR Station Area Development General Principles and Guidelines*. February 3, 2011.
- . 2012. *Comparison of Providing the Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. April 2012. www.hsr.ca.gov/About/Business_Plans/2012_Business_Plan.html (accessed December 13, 2017).
- . 2014. *Technical Memorandum Aesthetic Options for Non-Station Structures*, TM 200.07. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. Sacramento, CA. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_TM200_07_PROC_PLAN_Aesthetic_Review_Process_for_Non_Station_Structures.pdf (accessed July 17, 2019).
- . 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Aesthetics and Visual Quality Technical Report*. September 2019.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2017. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.09. April 2017.
- City of Gilroy. 2012. *Gilroy High-Speed Train Station Visioning Project—Vision Report*. Prepared by The Planning Center DC&E, Hatch Mott MacDonald, Hexagon Transportation Consultants, BAE Urban Economics, and Voz de la Gente. March 2012. www.gilroyhighspeedtrain.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/Vision_Report_Final_web.pdf (accessed: June 9, 2016).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016. *2035 General Plan City of Morgan Hill*. Adopted July 27, 2016. www.ca-morganhill2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/20686 (accessed March 21, 2017).
- City of San Jose. 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).
- County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).
- County of Santa Clara. 1994. *1994. Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995–2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2015. *Guidelines for the Visual Impact Assessment of Highway Projects*. (FHWA-HEP-15-029.) U.S. Department of Transportation. January 2015.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.

Santa Clara County Parks. 2006. *Coyote Creek Parkway County Park: Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan and Master Plan Draft*. Prepared by 2M Associates, Jones and Stokes Associates, Balance Hydrologics, Inc., and Harrison and Associates. www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/PlansProjects/Documents/Coyote-Creek-Parkway/Draft-Integrated-Plan-Report.pdf (accessed: June 9, 2016).

U.S. Department of the Interior (USDI), Bureau of Reclamation, and California Department of Parks and Recreation (USDI et al.). 2005. *San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area Resource Management Plan / Preliminary General Plan*.

Section 3.17, Cultural Resources

California High Speed-Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. *Comparison of Providing Equivalent Capacity to High-Speed Rail through Other Modes*. April 2012. Sacramento, CA. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/BPlan_2012CompareEquivalentCapacity.pdf (accessed February 14, 2019).

———. 2013. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #1: Setting the Area of Potential Effect Relative to Existing Rail Facilities*. March 26, 2013. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2016. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #7: Integrity Considerations for Streamlining Built-Environment Resources per PA Attachment C*. February 10, 2016. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report*. June 2019.

———. 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Archaeological Survey Report*. July 2019.

———. 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. September 2019.

City of Gilroy. 2002. *Gilroy 2020 General Plan*. Adopted June 13, 2002. www.cityofgilroy.org/274/2020-General-Plan (accessed May 12, 2017).

City of Morgan Hill. 2016. *Morgan Hill 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 27, 2016. Prepared by PlaceWorks, Berkeley, CA. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/75/General-Plan (accessed July 18, 2019).

City of San Jose. 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018. www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474.

City of Santa Clara. 2010. *Celebrating Our Past, Present and Future: City of Santa Clara 2010–2035 General Plan*. Adopted November 16, 2010. <http://santaclaraca.gov/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/general-plan> (accessed on July 18, 2019).

County of Merced. 2013. *2030 Merced County General Plan*. Adopted December 10, 2013. www.co.merced.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6766/2030-General-Plan?bidId= (accessed July 17, 2019).

County of San Benito. 2015. *San Benito County 2035 General Plan*. Adopted July 21, 2015. <http://cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/Adopted-2035-GPU.pdf> (accessed July 18, 2019).

County of Santa Clara. 1994. *Santa Clara County General Plan: Charting a Course for Santa Clara County's Future 1995-2010*. Adopted December 20, 1994.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.

———. 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Railroad Policy and Development. September 2012.

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting through its California State Transportation Agency and its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California's Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- Federal Railroad Administration, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, California State Historic Preservation Officer, and California High-Speed Rail Authority (FRA et al.). 2011. *Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Railroad Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California High-Speed Rail Authority Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, As it Pertains to the California High-Speed Train Project*. June 15, 2011.
- Kroeber, A.L. 1962. *The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California*. In *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*. Berkeley, CA: Archaeological Research Facility, University of California. Pages 81–120.
- Levy, R. 1978. Costanoan. In R.F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians*. Volume 8, *California*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution. Pages 485–495.
- Milliken, R.T. 1995. *A Time of Little Choice: The Disintegration of Tribal Culture in the San Francisco Bay Area, 1769–1810*. Menlo Park, CA: Ballena Press.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2002. *National Register Bulletin 15: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation*. Washington, DC.
- Wallace, W.J. 1978. *Northern Valley Yokuts*. In R.F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians*. Volume 8, *California*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution. Pages 462–470.
- World Culture Encyclopedia. 2008. *Yokuts History and Cultural Relations*. www.everyculture.com/North-America/Yokuts-History-and-Cultural-Relations.html (accessed December 17, 2008).

Section 3.18, Regional Growth

- Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2013. *Plan Bay Area*. Adopted July 2013. <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/plans-projects/plan-bay-area-2040/plan-bay-area> (accessed July 28, 2017).
- . 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Final. Adopted July 26, 2017. <http://2040.planbayarea.org/> (accessed July 29, 2019).
- Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG). 2014. *2014 Regional Growth Forecast*. Technical Documentation; Appendix A. Adopted June 11, 2014.
- . 2018. *Moving Forward: Monterey Bay 2040. Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Final. June 2018. Seaside, CA. <https://ambag.org/programs-services/planning/metro-transport-plan/2040-MTP-SCS> (accessed November 11, 2018).
- Bay Area Council (BAC), Bay Area Economic Forum (BAEF), and Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) (BAC et al.). 2002. *After the Bubble: Sustaining Economic Prosperity*. Bay Area Economic Profile. January 2002.
- California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2015a. *Land Use Conversion Table, Santa Clara County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SantaClara.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017).
- . 2015b. *Land Use Conversion Table, San Benito County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SanBenito.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017).

- . 2015c. *Land Use Conversion Table, Merced County, 2012–2014*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/Merced.aspx (accessed February 6, 2017). *Land Use Conversion Table, Santa Clara County, 2000–2002*. www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/SantaClara.aspx (accessed June 22, 2016).
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1, Total Population State and County Population Projections*. Demographic Research Unit. December 2014. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2015. *Report P-4, Household Projections for California Counties: 2015–2030*. Demographic Research Unit. March 2015. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2016. *Report E-5, Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011–2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. Demographic Research Unit. May 2016. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- . 2017. *Report E-5, Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011–2017 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. Demographic Research Unit. May 2017. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2015. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2015–2040*. September 2015. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/docs/Full%20Report%202015.pdf (accessed November 29, 2016).
- . 2016. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2016–2050*. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/index_files/2016/FullReport2016.pdf (accessed November 10, 2016).
- California Employment Development Department (CEDD). 2016a. *Employment by Industry Data*. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-by-industry.html (accessed November 28, 2016).
- . 2016b. *Labor Force and Unemployment Rate for Cities and Census Designated Places*. June 2016. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/labor-force-and-unemployment-for-cities-and-census-areas.html (accessed November 29, 2016).
- . 2017. *Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages (QCEW)*. California Statewide 2015 Annual Data by Industry. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/qcew/cew-select.asp (accessed February 20, 2017).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016.
- . 2017a. *Regional Employment Growth Methodology Guidelines Memorandum: Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases*. February 14, 2017.
- . 2017b. *Regional Growth Analysis: Calculating Construction Job Impacts*. March 28, 2017.
- . 2017c. *High-Speed Rail Operating and Maintenance Cost for Use in EIR/EIS Project-Level Analysis Memorandum*, February 6, 2017.
- . 2018a. *Supplemental Guidance to the Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases*. October 5, 2018.

- . 2018b. *Capital Cost Basis of Estimate Report: 2018 Business Plan: Technical Supporting Document*. June 1, 2018. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_Business_Plan_Basis_of_Estimate.pdf (accessed on October 7, 2018).
- . 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Community Impact Assessment*. September 2019.
- . 2019b. *Small Business Program*. www.hsr.ca.gov/small_business/ (accessed August 5, 2019).
- . 2019c. *Revised High-Speed Rail Operating and Maintenance Staffing Projections for Use in EIR/EIS Project-Level Analysis*. May 28, 2019.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- California Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 1978. *An Urban Strategy for California*. February 9, 1978. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2015. *A Strategy for California @ 50 Million: Supporting California's Climate Change Goals*. The Governor's Environmental Goals and Policy Report (EGPR). www.opr.ca.gov/docs/EGPR_Nov_2015.pdf (accessed April 19, 2017).
- County of San Benito. 2016. *San Benito County 2014–2023 Housing Element*. April 12, 2016. www.cosb.us/wp-content/uploads/2014-2023_Sec5_San_Benito_County_Housing_Element_2016-04-12_BoS_adopted.pdf (accessed November 30, 2017).
- County of Santa Clara. 2017a. *Consider Recommendations Relating to High-Speed Rail (Department of Planning and Development)*. Item for Discussion Number 18. Report 86818. Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting September 12, 2017. http://sccgov.iqm2.com/Citizens/Detail_Meeting.aspx?ID=8502 (accessed November 8, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Constraints Analysis: High Speed Rail Alternatives Summary*. May 2017. <http://sccgov.iqm2.com/Citizens/FileOpen.aspx?Type=4&ID=161876> (accessed December 27, 2017).
- County of Santa Clara, City of San Jose, City of Morgan Hill, City of Gilroy, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (County of Santa Clara et al.). 2012. *Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan*. Final. Prepared by ICF International, August 2012. <https://scv-habitatagency.org/178/Santa-Clara-Valley-Habitat-Plan> (accessed December 11, 2019).
- Electric Power Research Institute. 1982. *Socioeconomic Impacts of Power Plants*. Final Report. February 1982. <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/DE82902077.xhtml> (accessed December 26, 2017).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Greenbelt Alliance. 2019. *Commute Shed*. <https://www.greenbelt.org/land-use-planning-dictionary/commute-shed/> (accessed December 23, 2019).
- Henderson, Tim. 2017. In Most States, a Spike in 'Super Commuters. *Stateline*. The Pew Charitable Trusts June 5, 2017. www.pewtrusts.org/en/research-and-analysis/blogs/stateline/2017/06/05/in-most-states-a-spike-in-super-commuters (accessed December 25, 2017).

- Kopf, Dan. 2016. Which Professions Have the Longest Commutes? *Priceonomics*. February 23, 2016. <https://priceonomics.com/which-professions-have-the-longest-commutes/> (accessed June 30, 2017).
- Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG). 2016. *Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy for Merced County: 2014–2040*. Adopted September 25, 2014. Amendment 1 adopted May 19, 2016. www.mcagov.org/DocumentCenter/View/789/RTP-2014-amendment-1---May-2016?bidId= (accessed March 24, 2019).
- . 2018. *Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy for Merced County: 2018*. August 2018. www.mcagov.org/DocumentCenter/View/1731/MCAG-2018-RTP-finaldraft-2018-08-06?bidId= (accessed March 24, 2019).
- The Nevada Hydro Company, Inc. (Nevada Hydro). 2017. *Final Application for License of Major Unconstructed Project*. Exhibit E—Environmental Report; Section 5—Report on Socio-Economic Impacts. Lake Elsinore Advanced Pumped Storage Project. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Project Number 14227. September 2017. Vista, CA. <http://nevadahydro.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Socio-Economic-Impact.pdf> (accessed December 26, 2017).
- San Joaquin Valley Regional Policy Council. 2010. *San Joaquin Valley Blueprint Planning Process Summary Report*. September 22, 2010. http://valleyblueprint.org/files/SJVBR_Summary_Final_2010-09-22.pdf (accessed August 5, 2019).
- U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (USBEA). 2018. *RIMS II Multipliers (2007/2016): Table 2.5 Total Multipliers for Output, Earnings, Employment, and Value Added by Industry Aggregation JM Region [SC SB Merced] (Type II)*.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000a. *Report DP-1, Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000*. American FactFinder. <http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t> (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2000b. *Report DP-3, Profile of Selected Economic Characteristics: 2000*. American FactFinder. <http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t> (accessed November 29, 2016).
- . 2003. *California: 2000—Population and Housing Unit Counts*. Report PHC-3-6. August 2003. www.census.gov/prod/cen2000/phc-3-6.pdf (accessed February 14, 2017).
- . 2010. *GCT-PH1-Geography-United States: Population, Housing Units, Area, and Density: 2010—United States—County by State; and for Puerto Rico: 2010: 2010 Census Summary File 1*. https://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/DEC/10_SF1/GCTPH1.US05PR (accessed October 11, 2019).
- . 2015a. *2011–2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*. Table S1501 Educational Attainment, for all California Counties—American FactFinder. https://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/ACS/15_5YR/S1501/0400000US06.05000 (accessed July 9, 2017).
- . 2015b. *2011–2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*. Table S2201 FOOD STAMPS/Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)—American FactFinder. https://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/ACS/15_5YR/S2201/0400000US06.05000 (accessed November 7, 2018).
- . 2018. *2018 TIGER/Line Shapefiles: Urban Areas (National)*. <https://www2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2018/UAC/> (accessed June 24, 2019).

- . 2019a. *Home Area Profile: 2017 All Workers, Primary Jobs, for JM Isochrone_PM_PEAK_90*. OnTheMap Application. Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program. Analysis Generation Date 08/29/2019 13:34—OnTheMap 6.6. <http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/> (accessed August 29, 2019).
- . 2019b. *Home Area Profile: 2017 All Workers, Primary Jobs, for FJ Isochrone_PM_PEAK_90*. OnTheMap Application. Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program. Analysis Generation Date 08/29/2019 13:09—OnTheMap 6.6. <http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/> (accessed August 29, 2019).
- . 2019c. *Home Area Profile: 2017 All Workers, Primary Jobs, for CVY Isochrone_PM_PEAK_90*. OnTheMap Application. Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program. Analysis Generation Date 08/29/2019 13:30—OnTheMap 6.6. <http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/> (accessed August 29, 2019).
- Zillow Research (Zillow). 2019. *Home Prices & Values by County*. Data through May 31, 2019. <http://files.zillowstatic.com/research/public/County.zip> (accessed June 24, 2019).

Section 3.19, Cumulative Impacts

Introductory Material

- Archives & Architecture. 2012. *County of Santa Clara Historic Context Statement*. December 2004, revised February 2012. Prepared for the County of Santa Clara Department of Planning and Development. San Jose, CA.
- Borchers, J.W., and M. Carpenter. 2014. *Land Subsidence from Groundwater Use in California*. Prepared by Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, with support by California Water Foundation. April 2014.
- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1 (Total Population) State and County Population Projections*. December 15, 2014. <http://www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/> (accessed November 23, 2016).
- . 2016. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011-2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. May 2016. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed November 29, 2016).
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Archaeological Survey Report*. July 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Considering Cumulative Effects under the National Environmental Policy Act*. January 1997. https://ceq.doe.gov/publications/cumulative_effects.html (accessed January 7, 2020).
- Dill Design Group. 2003. *Santa Clara County Heritage Resource Inventory Update*. March 31, 2003. Los Gatos, CA. Prepared for County of Santa Clara Historical Heritage Commission and Environmental Resources Agency Planning Office, San Jose, CA.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Kyle, D.E. 2011. *Historic Spots in California*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Sawyer, Charles. 2010. Telephone conversation with ICF staff regarding history of Henry Miller Road corridor. May 25, 2010.

Transportation

- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *San Francisco Bay Area Freight Mobility Study*. Final. March 2014.
www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/regional_level/FR3_SFBAFMS_Final_Report.pdf (accessed February 24, 2018).
- City of San Jose. 2020. *Downtown West Mixed-Use Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ESA for City of San Jose. October. <https://www.sanjoseca.gov/your-government/department-directory/planning-building-code-enforcement/planning-division/environmental-planning/environmental-review/active-eirs/downtown-west-mixed-use-plan> (accessed November 10, 2020).
- . 2021a. Agreement Between the City, Sharks Sports & Entertainment, and Google/Downtown West, May 25, 2021. Available under “3. Supplemental Memorandum, 05/25/2021.” <https://sanjose.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?GUID=95647CEF-77C3-4823-94A3-C8F237EEC832&ID=4942606&Options=&Search=> (accessed September 21, 2021).
- . 2021b. City Council Hearing Downtown West Mixed Use Plan Presentation, May 25, 2021. Available under “5. Presentation – 20 minutes.” <https://sanjose.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?GUID=95647CEF-77C3-4823-94A3-C8F237EEC832&ID=4942606&Options=&Search=> (accessed September 21, 2021).
- Sharks Sports & Entertainment (SSE). 2020. Letter from Jim Goddard, Executive Vice President, Government Affairs, Sharks Sports & Entertainment LLC, to California High-Speed Rail Authority Northern California Regional Office and Yosef Yip, Northern California Outreach Representative, California High-Speed Rail Authority, providing comments on the San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement, with attachments. June 23, 2020.

Air Quality and Global Climate Change

- Bay Area Air Quality Management District. 2017. *Air Quality Standards and Attainment Status*. www.baaqmd.gov/research-and-data/air-quality-standards-and-attainment-status (accessed January 2017).
- Frisbey, David. Air Quality Planner II. Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, Monterey, CA. Telephone conversation with ICF regarding MBARD thresholds. March 30, 2017.
- Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (PCJPB). 2015. *Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project. Final Environmental Impact Report*. SCH#2013012079. Prepared by ICF International. January 2015.
- Siong, Patia. 2011. Supervising Air Quality Specialist. San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, Fresno, CA. Email communication with ICF regarding SJVAPCD thresholds. May 23, 2011.

Noise and Vibration

- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Railroad Policy and Development. Washington, DC. September 2012.
- San Jose International Airport. 2010. *2027 CNEL Contours for Airport Master Plan* (amended June 8, 2010). www.flysanjose.com/node/2206 (accessed April 26, 2019).

Public Utilities and Energy

- California Department of Finance (CDOF). 2014. *Report P-1 (Total Population) State and County Population Projections*. December 15, 2014.
www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/ (accessed January 9, 2017).

- . 2017. Press Release: *New State Population Report: California Grew by 335,000 Residents In 2016*. May 1, 2017. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-1/documents/E-1_2017PressRelease.pdf (accessed November 14, 2017).
- California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2019a. *SWIS Facility Detail: Kirby Canyon Recycle and Disposal Facility (43-AN-0008)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/43-AN-0008/Detail/ (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019b. *SWIS Facility Detail: Guadalupe Community Facility (43-AN-0015)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/43-AN-0015 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019c. *SWIS Facility Detail: Newby Island Landfill (43-AN-0003)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/43-AN-0003/Detail (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019d. *SWIS Facility Detail: John Smith Road Landfill (35-AA-0001)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/35-AA-0001/Detail/ (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019e. *SWIS Facility Detail: Billy Wright Disposal Facility (24-AA-0002)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/24-AA-0002 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- . 2019f. *SWIS Facility Detail: Highway 59 Disposal Facility (24-AA-0001)*. www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/Directory/24-AA-0002 (accessed July 24, 2019).
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). 2014. *DTSC Approves the Expansion of the Landfill at the Kettleman Hills Factory*. May 20, 2014. www.dtsc.ca.gov/HazardousWaste/Projects/upload/Kettleman-FAQ-Final-5-20-14.pdf (accessed December 3, 2018).
- California Energy Commission (CEC). 2016. *California Energy Commission Energy Almanac, Total Electricity System Power, 2015*. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/electricity_data/total_system_power.html (accessed January 6, 2017).
- . 2017. *California Energy Demand Updated Forecast, 2017–2027*. TN # 215745. Table ES-1: Comparison of CEDU 2016 and CED 2015 Mid Case Demand Baseline Forecasts of Statewide Electricity Demand. http://docketpublic.energy.ca.gov/PublicDocuments/16-IEPR-05/TN215745_20170202T125433_FINAL_California_Energy_Demand_Updated_Forecast_20172027.pdf (accessed June 2, 2017).
- California Independent System Operator (Cal-ISO). 2017. *CAISO 2016–2017 Transmission Plan*. March 17, 2017. www.caiso.com/Documents/Board-Approved_2016-2017TransmissionPlan.pdf (accessed May 11, 2017).
- Clean Harbors. 2017a. *Transportation & Disposal*. Buttonwillow landfill facility information. www.cleanharbors.com/FileLibrary/Revbase/880437 (accessed May 9, 2017).
- . 2017b. *Transportation and Disposal*. Westmorland landfill facility information. www.cleanharbors.com/FileLibrary/Revbase/880452 (accessed on June 6, 2017).
- Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG). 2018. *Los Banos Bypass/East-West Goods Movement Corridor*. One Voice fact sheet. <https://www.mca.gov.org/DocumentCenter/View/276/Los-Banos-Bypass-PDF> (accessed February 27, 2018).
- Merced SunStar. 2016. *Los Banos, Livingston Not on Regional List for Transportation Projects*. Article by Thaddeus Miller. March 2, 2016.

- San Benito County Water District (SBCWD) 2015. *Panoche Valley Solar Project Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report*. www.cosb.us/county-departments/resource-management-agency/building-planning/planning-land-use-division/panoche-valley-solar-project-final-supplemental-environmental-impact-report/#.WKIdOaWD42w (accessed February 13, 2017).
- . 2017. *San Benito County Water District Annual Groundwater Report Water Year 2017*. December 2017. www.sbcwd.com/AnnualGWReport.pdf (accessed January 22, 2018).
- . 2018. *San Benito County's Water System*. www.sbcwd.com/ (accessed January 23, 2018).
- U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2017a. *California Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA#tabs-2 (accessed November 20, 2017).
- . 2017b. *State Energy Data 2015—Table C3. Primary Energy Consumption Estimates, 2015*. www.eia.gov/state/seds/sep_sum/html/pdf/sum_btu_totcb.pdf (accessed November 20, 2017).

Biological and Aquatic Resources

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2020. *San Jose to Merced Project Section: Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report*. April 2020. Sacramento, CA.
- Diamond, T. 2021a. Co-Principal: Wildlife Ecologist—GIS Analyst. Pathways for Wildlife. Email communication with Mike Avina, Senior Permitting Manager, California High-Speed Rail Authority regarding SR 152 roadkill data. November 2, 2021.
- . 2021b. Co-Principal: Wildlife Ecologist—GIS Analyst. Pathways for Wildlife. Telephone conversation with California High-Speed Rail Authority staff. November 3, 2021.
- McGuire, T.M., A.P. Clevenger, R. Ament, R. Callahan, M. Brocki, and S. Jacobson (eds.). 2021. *Innovative Strategies to Reduce the Costs of Effective Wildlife Overpasses*. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-267. March. Albany, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station.
- Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT). 2015. *Effectiveness of Wildlife Crossing Structures to Minimize Traffic Collisions with Mule Deer and Other Wildlife in Nevada*. Report No. 101-10-803. April. Prepared by K.M. Stewart, Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Science, University of Nevada Reno, Reno, NV.
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2017. *Coyote Valley Landscape Linkage. A Vision for a Resilient, Multi-benefit Landscape*. December 2017. San Jose, CA.

Hydrology

- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2015. *Caltrans Hydromodification Requirements Guidance: Storm Water Best Management Practices, Rapid Assessment of Stream Crossings, Higher Level Stream Stability Analysis*. CTSW-OT-14-314.05, February 2015. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/stormwtr/guidance/CT-Hydromodification-Requirements-Guidance.pdf (accessed October 16, 2018).
- Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). 2017a. *Feasibility and Implementation Risk A2: Initial Study and Notice of Preparation Pacheco Reservoir Expansion Project*. https://cwc.ca.gov/-/media/CWC-Website/Files/Projects/Pacheco-Reservoir-Expansion-Project/Application/SCVWDPacheco_FIRA03_Schedule.pdf (accessed August 5, 2019).
- . 2017b. *Feasibility and Implementation Risk A3: Schedule Pacheco Reservoir Expansion Project*. https://cwc.ca.gov/-/media/CWC-Website/Files/Projects/Pacheco-Reservoir-Expansion-Project/Application/SCVWDPacheco_FIRA03_Schedule.pdf (accessed August 5, 2019).

Socioeconomics and Communities

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2015. *California County-Level Economic Forecast 2015–2040*. September 2015.
www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/docs/Full%20Report%202015.pdf (accessed October 1, 2017).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2019. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment*. Sacramento, CA.

Station Planning, Land Use, and Development

City of Gilroy. 2005. *Downtown Gilroy Specific Plan*.
www.cityofgilroy.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1271 (accessed March 23, 2017).

City of San Jose. 2014. *Diridon Station Area Plan*. Final. June 2014.
www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/33057 (accessed March 6, 2017).

Agricultural Farmlands

Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). 2017. *Plan Bay Area 2040*. Adopted July 26, 2017.
www.planbayarea.org/news/news-story/final-plan-bay-area-2040-and-environmental-impact-report-approved-regional-agencies (accessed December 21, 2018).

California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2014a. *Santa Clara*. FTP Directory.
<ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).

———. 2014b. *San Benito*. FTP Directory. <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).

———. 2014c. *Merced County*. FTP Directory. <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP> (accessed April 26, 2017).

Parks, Recreation, and Open Space

City of San Jose. 2011. *Envision: San José 2040 General Plan*. Amended December 18, 2018.
www.sanjoseca.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/474 (accessed June 3, 2016).

Chapter 4, Section 4(f)/6(f) Evaluation

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016a. *Cottonwood Creek Wildlife Area*.
www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/cottonwoodcreekwa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016b. *San Luis Reservoir Wildlife Area*.
www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/sanluisreservoirwa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016c. *Los Banos Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/placestovisit/losbanoswa (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016d. *Volta Wildlife Area*. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Lands/PlacestoVisit/VoltaWA (accessed August 15, 2016).

California Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR). 2016a. *Pacheco State Park*.
www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=560 (accessed August 15, 2016).

———. 2016b. *San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area*. www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=558 (accessed August 15, 2016).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2009. *Alternatives Analysis Methods for Project Level EIR/EIS, Version 2* (accessed November 9, 2017). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2013. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #1: Setting the Area of Potential Effect Relative to Existing Rail Facilities*. March 26, 2013. Sacramento, CA.

- _____. 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report*. May 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- _____. 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Archaeological Survey Report*. May 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- _____. 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.
- _____. 2019d. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- _____. 2019e. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report*. November 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- _____. 2010. *San Jose to Merced Preliminary Alternatives Analysis Report*. Prepared by Parsons. June 2010.
- _____. 2011a. *Executive Summary Supplemental San Jose to Merced Alternatives Analysis Report*. Prepared by Parsons. May 2011.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/SanJose_Merced/San_Jose_to_Merced_Supplemental_Alternatives_Analysis_Report_5_6_12.pdf (accessed November 9, 2017).
- _____. 2011b. *San Jose to Merced Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*. July 2011.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/SanJose_Merced/San_Jose_to_Merced_Supplemental_Alternatives_Analysis_Report_Executive_Summary_SR_152_Wye_SR_152_Wye1_7_15_11.pdf (accessed November 9, 2017).
- California State Office of Historic Preservation (OHP). 2014. *Historic Property Directory for Merced County*.
- City of Gilroy. 2016a. *Las Animas Veterans Park*.
www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Las-Animas-Veterans-Park-11 (accessed August 15, 2016).
- _____. 2016b. *Forest Street Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Forest-Street-Park-10 (accessed August 15, 2016).
- _____. 2016c. *San Ysidro Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/San-Ysidro-Park-17 (accessed: August 15, 2016).
- _____. 2016d. *Butcher Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Butcher-Park-4 (accessed August 15, 2016).
- _____. 2016e. *Gilroy Sports Park*. www.cityofgilroy.org/Facilities/Facility/Details/Gilroy-Sports-Park-20 (accessed November 9, 2017).
- City of Morgan Hill. 2016a. *Community & Cultural Center*. www.morgan-hill.ca.gov/221/Community-Cultural-Center (accessed November 28, 2016).
- _____. 2016b. 2010. *Morgan Hill 2035 General Plan*. Updated through February.
- City of San Jose. 2014. *Communications Hill 2 Project: First Amendment to the Draft Subsequent Environmental Impact Report*. State Clearinghouse #2001062119. August 2014.
www.sanjoseca.gov/index.aspx?NID=3897 (accessed September 18, 2017).

- County of Merced. 2016. *Municipal Code*. www.qcode.us/codes/mercedcounty/ (accessed: August 10, 2016).
- County of Santa Clara. 2016. *Los Gatos Creek Park*. www.sccgov.org/sites/parks/Parks-Maps/StoryMaps/Pages/home.aspx (accessed November 9, 2017).
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2012. *Section 4(f) Policy Paper*. <https://www.environment.fhwa.dot.gov/legislation/section4f/4fpolicy.pdf> (accessed January 2020).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999a. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. Federal Register, Vol. 64, No. 101, 28545–28556. May 26, 1999.
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting through its California State Transportation Agency and its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California’s Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- Franklin-McKinley School District. 2016. *Facility Rentals*. www.fmsd.org/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=455669&type=d&pREC_ID=986302 (accessed November 14, 2016).
- Gilroy Prep. 2016. *Community Use of Facilities*. www.gilroyprep.org/ (accessed November 14, 2016).
- Gilroy Unified School District. 2016. *Community Use of Facilities*. www.gusd.k12.ca.us/cms/page_view?d=x&piid=&vpid=1392793938465 (accessed November 14, 2016).
- Google Inc. 2017a. *Google Earth Pro*, Version 4.2, Mountain View, CA (accessed: March 24, 2017).
- _____. 2017b. *Map data: Google, Digital Globe*. www.google.com/maps (accessed: March 24, 2017).
- Morgan Hill Unified School District. 2016. *Facilities*. <http://mhusd.org/business-services/facilities/> (accessed November 14, 2016).
- National Park Service (NPS). 2016. *Detailed Listing of Grants Grouped by County*. Land & Water Conservation Fund. <http://waso-lwcf.nrc.nps.gov/public/index.cfm> (accessed November 11, 2016).
- Oak Grove School District. 2014. *Board Policies, 1330.1 BP Joint Use Agreements*. www.ogsd.net/?page_id=209 (accessed November 14, 2016).
- San Jose Unified School District. 2016. *Use of School Facilities*. www.sjusd.org/community/use-of-school-facilities/ (accessed November 14, 2016).
- Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (SCVOSA). 2014. *Santa Clara Valley Greenprint: A Guide for Protecting Open Space and Livable Communities*. March 27, 2014. San Jose, CA. www.openspaceauthority.org/about/pdf/SCVOSA.Greenprint.FINAL.March2014_Revised_WithCovers28May2014.pdf (accessed March 1, 2017).

Chapter 5, Environmental Justice

- Burton, Bill. 2018. Senior Associate. Fehr and Peers, Walnut Creek, CA. Email communication with ICF regarding Monterey Corridor trips. March 14, 2018.
- California Department of Education (CDE). 2017. *2016–2017 California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) Unduplicated Pupil Count for Grades K–12*. www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sd/sd/filescupc.asp (accessed September 1, 2017).

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012a. *Title VI Program Plan*. Sacramento, CA. February 2012.
- . 2012b. *Limited English Proficiency Plan*. Sacramento, CA. April 2012.
- . 2012c. *Environmental Justice Guidance*. Sacramento, CA. August 2012.
- . 2019a. *San Jose Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment Technical Report*. Prepared by ICF. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*. Prepared by ICF. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2021a. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).
- . 2021b. *Community Benefits Agreement*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/CBA_Factsheet_051321.pdf (accessed August 19, 2021).
- Carroll, D., A. Georges, and R. Saltz (Carroll et al.). 2011. *Changing Characteristics of U.S. Farm Workers: 21 Years of Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey*. Powerpoint presentation at Immigration Reform and Agriculture Conference: Implications for Farmers, Farm Workers, and Communities. University of California, Washington, DC campus. May 12, 2011. <https://migrationfiles.ucdavis.edu/uploads/cf/files/2011-may/carroll-changing-characteristics.pdf> (accessed November 15, 2017).
- Cooper, D.L., and D.R. Ragland. 2012. *Applying Safety Treatments to Rail-Highway At-Grade Crossings*. Safe Transportation Research and Education Center. RR-2012-2. Prepared for California Department of Transportation. May 2012. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/research-innovation-system-information/documents/f0017113-2012-05-task-1732-modal.pdf> (accessed September 28, 2020).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2015. *Highway-Rail Grade Crossing Resource Guide*. <https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/2019-11/Grade%20Crossing%20Resource%20Guide%20022015.pdf> (accessed September 27, 2020).
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. *Memorandum of Understanding between the Federal Railroad Administration and the State of California, Acting through its California State Transportation Agency and its California High-Speed Rail Authority, for the State of California's Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program Pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327*. July 23, 2019.
- National Center for Farmworker Health. 2015. *Migratory & Seasonal Farmworker Population Estimates: 2012 Crop Production Worker Estimates*. www.ncfh.org/population-estimates.html (accessed November 15, 2017).
- Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). 2014. *VTA On-Board Survey 2013, Management Summary Report*. April 29, 2014. www.vta.org/sfc/servlet.shepherd/document/download/069A0000001OahEIAS (accessed November 15, 2017).
- . 2020. *VTA Transit Usage and Attitudes Survey: COVID-19 Service Recovery and Restoration, Santa Clara County Adult Residents*. June. http://santaclaravta.igmp2.com/Citizens/Detail_Communication.aspx?Frame=&MeetingID=3129&MediaPosition=&ID=1266&CssClass= (accessed November 20, 2021).

- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. *TIGER/Line Shapefiles: Counties (and equivalent), California*. www.census.gov/cgi-bin/geo/shapefiles/index.php?year=2010&layergroup=Counties+%28and+equivalent%29 (accessed July 19, 2019).
- . 2012. *Geographic Terms and Concepts—Census Tract*. www.census.gov/geo/reference/gtc/gtc_ct.html (accessed March 10, 2018).
- . 2016a. *TIGER/Line Shapefiles: Census Tracts, California*. www.census.gov/cgi-bin/geo/shapefiles/index.php?year=2016&layergroup=Census+Tracts (accessed July 19, 2019).
- . 2016b. *TIGER/Line Shapefiles: Places, California*. www.census.gov/cgi-bin/geo/shapefiles/index.php?year=2016&layergroup=Places (accessed July 19, 2019).
- . 2019. *2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates for Race and Household Income Levels for Santa Clara County*. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/table?q=&q=0500000US06085&tid=ACSDP5Y2019.DP05> (demographic data) and <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/table?q=&t=Income%20and%20Poverty&q=0500000US06085&tid=ACSST5Y2019.S1901> (household income) (accessed November 20, 2021).
- U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau ACS). 2010–2014a. *B01001. Sex by Age*.
- . 2010–2014b. *S17021: Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months*.
- . 2010–2014c. *B19013: Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (In 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)*.
- . 2010–2014d. *B030002: Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race*.
- . 2010–2014e. *S1810: Disability Characteristics*.
- . 2010–2014f. *S1602: Limited English-Speaking Households*.
- . 2010–2014g. *S2301: Employment Status*.
- . 2010–2014h. *S1101: Households and Families*.
- . 2010–2014i. *S2201: Food Stamps/Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)*.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2021. *U.S. Department of Transportation Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*. DOT 5610.2C. May 16, 2021. <https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/2021-08/Final-for-OST-C-210312-003-signed.pdf> (accessed August 12, 2021).

Chapter 6, Project Costs and Operations

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed January 8, 2020).
- . 2018a. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed July 30, 2019).
- . 2018b. *2018 Business Plan: Technical Supporting Document: Operations and Maintenance Cost Model Documentation*. June 1, 2018. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2018_Business_Plan_Operations_and_Maintenance_Cost_Model.pdf (accessed January 3, 2019).

———. 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed October 13, 2021).

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2011. *High-Speed Intercity Passenger Rail Program (HSIPR) Best Practices: Operating Cost Estimation*. Prepared by Steer Davies Gleave. June 2011. www.oig.dot.gov/sites/default/files/files/OIG-HSR-Best-Practice-Operating-Cost-Report.pdf (accessed December 6, 2017).

Chapter 7, Other CEQA/NEPA Considerations

No references cited in this chapter.

Chapter 8, Preferred Alternative

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. August 2010. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. http://hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_BusinessPlan.pdf (accessed November 13, 2017).

———. 2018. *2018 Business Plan: Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel*. June 1, 2018.

———. 2019a. *San Jose to Merced Project Section, Record Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition*. May 2019.

———. 2019b. *Checkpoint B Addendum Summary Report Addendum 4*. January 2019. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2019c. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Preferred Alternative Outreach Summary Report*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2019d. *Staff Report: Staff-Recommended Preferred Alternative from San Jose to Central Valley Wye*. August 2019. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2020. *Draft 2020 Business Plan: Delivering the Vision*. February 12, 2020. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2021. *2020 Business Plan: Recovery and Transformation*. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020_Business_Plan.pdf (accessed September 8, 2021).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August 2005. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.

———. 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC.

———. 2010. *San Jose to Merced Preliminary Alternatives Analysis Report*. Prepared by Parsons. June 2010.

———. 2011a. *San Jose to Merced Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. May 2011.

———. 2011b. *San Jose to Merced Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report—SR 152*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. July 2011.

- . 2013. *Checkpoint B Summary Report in Support of the San Jose to Merced Section 404(b)(1) Analysis and Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. September 2013.
- . 2017. *Checkpoint B Summary Report Addendum*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. August 2017.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) (FRA et al.). 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding—National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq) and Clean Water Act Section 404 (33 U.S.C. 1344) and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 (33 U.S.C. 408)—Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf
 (accessed January 1, 2020).

Chapter 9, Public and Agency Involvement

- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. *Memorandum of Understanding for Achieving an Environmentally Sustainable High-Speed Train System in California*. August 2011.
- . 2016. *Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan*. May 1, 2016.
- . 2018. *Connecting California, Expanding Economy, Transforming Travel, 2018 Business Plan*. June 1, 2018.
- . 2019a. *Checkpoint B Addendum Summary Report Addendum 4*. January 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2019b. *San Jose to Merced Project Section Community Impact Assessment*. September 2019. Sacramento, CA.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. May 2008. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC.
- . 2009. *Final Scoping Report for the San Jose to Merced High-Speed Train Project EIR/EIS*. Prepared by Circlepoint, a subconsultant to Parsons. August 2009. San Francisco, CA.
www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/SanJose_Merced/San_Jose_to_Merced_Final_Scoping_Report_9_1_09.pdf (accessed February 6, 2019).
- . 2010. *San Jose to Merced Preliminary Alternatives Analysis Report*. Prepared by Parsons. June 2010.
- . 2011a. *San Jose to Merced Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. May 2011.
- . 2011b. *San Jose to Merced Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report—SR 152*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. July 2011.
- . 2013. *Checkpoint B Report in Support of the San Jose to Merced Section, Section 404(b)(1) Analysis and Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. September 2013.
- . 2017. *Checkpoint B Summary Report Addendum 3*. August 2017.